



Maryland Department of Transportation

*State Highway Administration
Baltimore, Maryland
Invitation for Bids*

Contract No. FR4895168R

F.A.P No. ES-70-3(55) E

Safety Improvements and Resurfacing

**I-70 Westbound from Structure 1013800 to Structure 1012700
(Hollow Road)**

Frederick County

Minority Business Enterprises are encouraged to respond to this Solicitation Notice.

The State Highway Administration will only be responsible for the completeness of documents obtained directly from the State Highway Administration Cashier's Office.

Failure to attach all addenda may cause the bid to be irregular.

VENDOR I.D. NUMBER

S.H.A. USE ONLY



Maryland Department of Transportation

*State Highway Administration
Baltimore, Maryland
Invitation for Bids*

Contract No. FR4895168R
F.A.P No. ES-70-3(55) E

Safety Improvements and Resurfacing

**I-70 Westbound from Structure 1013800 to Structure 1012700
(Hollow Road)**

Frederick County

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

A "Pre-Bidding Session" will not be held for this project.

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

Funding for this project is contingent on the passage of a federal infrastructure stimulus bill. Award of this contract will be conditioned upon the availability of federal funds and the ability of this contract to meet any special requirements of the final authorization bill. If either of these conditions cannot be met, the project may be cancelled.

NOTICE

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

Effective JUNE 12, 2008 all sealed bids for projects will be received by the State Highway Administration's Office of Construction Hanover Complex.

Address

**7450 Traffic Drive
Hanover, Maryland 21076**

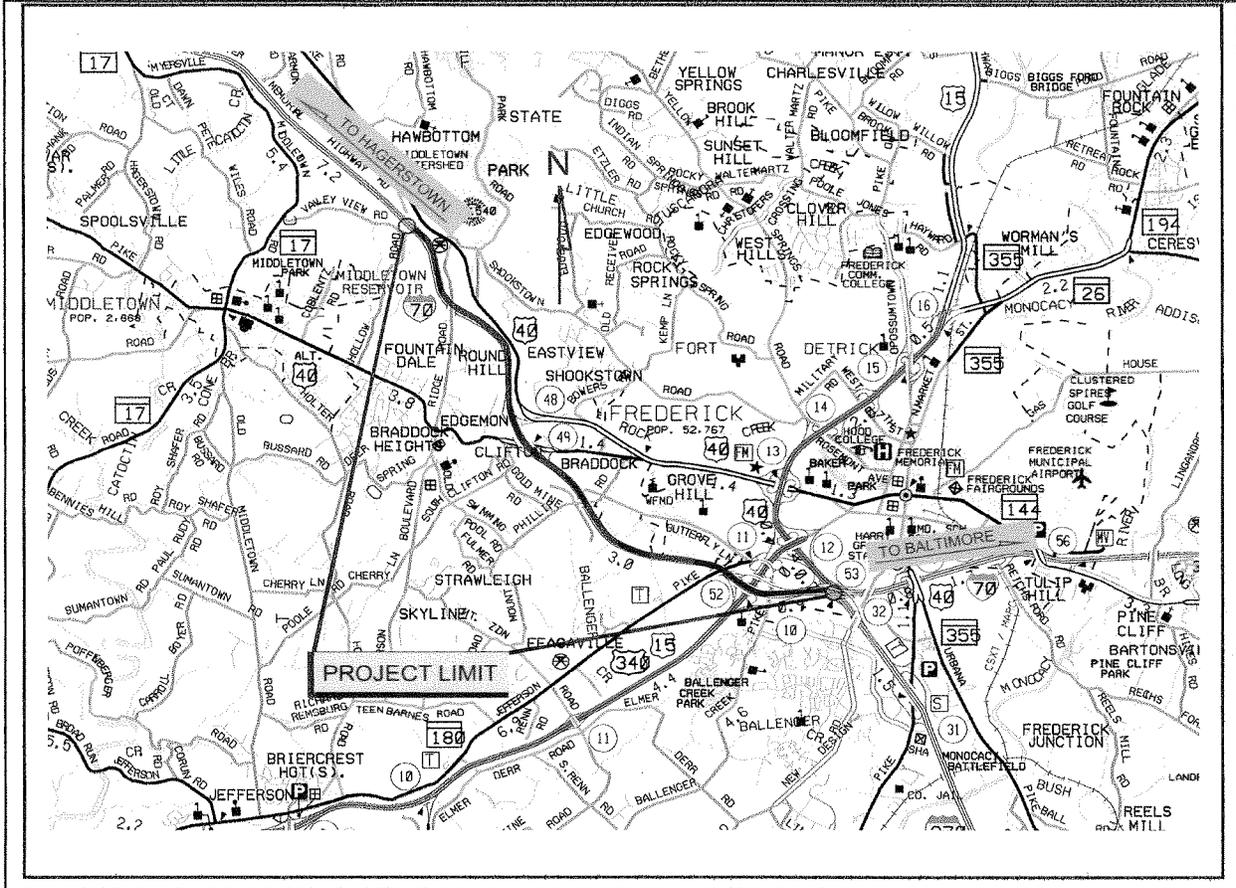
NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The Specifications utilized with this bid book are those issued by the Maryland State Highway Administration dated July 2008.

Copies may be purchased at:

Maryland State Highway Administration
Cashier's Office
211 East Madison Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21202
Phone 410-545-8490

The purchase price of the July 2008 Specifications Book is \$30.00. When material is mailed an additional fee of \$5.50 will be charged.



SCALE: NONE

LOCATION MAP

FREDERICK COUNTY

I-70 Westbound from Structure 1013800 to Structure 1012700 (Hollow Rd.)

LENGTH OF PROJECT: 6.8 MILES

"I/We hereby certify that any clearing, grading, construction and/or development will be done pursuant to this plan and that any responsible personnel involved in the construction project will have a certificate of attendance at a Maryland Department of the Environment approved training program for the control of erosion and sediment before beginning the project."

"I hereby authorize the right of entry for periodic on-site evaluation by State of Maryland, Department of the Environment, compliance inspectors."

REVIEWED AND APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

DISTRICT ENGINEER

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED

DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR/CHIEF ENGINEER FOR PLANNING, ENGINEERING, REAL ESTATE AND ENVIRONMENTAL

DESIGN DESIGNATION CHART

I 70 East of Hollow Road		
Control\Years	2008	2028
Average Daily Traffic (A.D.T.)	70,050	102,950
Design Hourly Volume (D.H.V.)	8%	8%
Directional Distribution	69%	69%
% Trucks – A.D.T.	16%	16%
% Trucks – D.H.V.	12%	12%
Design Speed	70 mph	
Functional Classifications	RURAL/URBAN Interstate	
Controls of Access	Full	
Intensity of Development	Rural/Urban	
Terrain	Rolling	
Anticipated Posted Speed	65 mph	

I 70 West of I-270		
Control\Years	2008	2028
Average Daily Traffic (A.D.T.)	95,900	135,550
Design Hourly Volume (D.H.V.)	8%	8%
Directional Distribution	56%	56%
% Trucks – A.D.T.	15%	15%
% Trucks – D.H.V.	10%	10%
Design Speed	70 mph	
Functional Classifications	URBAN Interstate	
Controls of Access	Full	
Intensity of Development	Urban	
Terrain	Rolling	
Anticipated Posted Speed	65 mph	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Invitation for Bids.....Cover

Notice To Contractors - Pre-Bidding Session i

CP-Special Notice to Contractors Stimulus Projects Only ii

Notice to Contractors..... iii

Location Map and, Design Designation Chart iv

Table of Contents vi

CONTRACT PROVISIONS

CP - National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP)
Report 350 Implementation Schedule1

CP - Occupying Wetlands3

CP - Form FHWA 1273.....4

CP - Affirmative Action Requirements
Utilization Of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises
For Federal-Aid Contracts14

CP - MBE/DBE Compliance Field Meeting24

CP - Traffic Control Plan Certification25

CP - Prevailing Wage Instructions
For The Contractor26

SP-Wage Rates Determination for Frederick County29

CP - Notice Of Actions For Affirmative Action
Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)32

CP - Training Provisions40

CP - High Visibility Safety Apparel Policy.....44

CP-Project Description46

SP - Notice to Contractor.....48

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Stromwater Management and Sediment Erosion Control Permit.....50

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SP - Notice to Contractor.....51

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TC- 6.12 Structure Underclearances And Overhead Clearances52

SP - TC 4.02 - Failure to Maintain Project.....53

CATEGORY 100 PRELIMINARY

SPI Section 103 - Engineers Office54

SP - Section 104 Maintenance of Traffic
 104.01 - Traffic Control Plan (TCP)56

SP - Section 104 - Maintenance of Traffic
 104.11 - Temporary Pavement Markings59

SP - Section 104 - Maintenance of Traffic
 104.21 - Cellular Telephones61

SPI - Section 104 - Maintenance of Traffic
 104.25 - Drone Radar62

SP - Section 113 - Digital Camera.....63

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CATEGORY 200 GRADING

SP Section 203 - Borrow Excavation
 203.01.02 Notice to Contractor - Borrow Pits.....65

SP-Section 300 - Dry Swale68

SP - Section 300 Drainage
 Stormwater Management As-Built Certification.....72

CATEGORY 300 DRAINAGE

SP-300-Check Dam For Dry Swale78

CP-Stormwater Management As-Built Certification79

SP-300 - SWM As-Built Checklist - SWM Wet/Dry Swale80

SP-Section 30801-Erosion And Sediment Control.....84

SP-Section 308-Erosion and Sediment Control
 Quality Assurance Ratings87

CATEGORY 500 PAVING

SP - Section 504 - Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement
 504.04.01 Price Adjustment for Asphalt Binder88

SP - Section 504 - Hot Mix Asphalt Pavement
 504.04.02 Payment Adjustments for Pavement Density
 and Hot Mix Asphalt Mixture89

SPI-Section 506-Gap Graded Stone Matrix Asphalt.....92

SP-Section 535 - Pavement Surface Profile96

SP - Section 556 - Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Markings103

SP-557 Snowplowable Raised Pavement Markers.....105

SP - Section 559 Permanent Preformed Patterned
 Reflective Pavement Markings.....108

CATEGORY 700 LANDSCAPING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SPI Section 704 - Temporary Seeding and Temporary Mulching111
 SPI-Section 705-Turfgrass Establishment.....114

CATEGORY 875 UTILITIES

SP-Section 875 - Utilities Statement123

CATEGORY 900 MATERIALS

SPI-Section 902 - Portland Cement Concrete and Related Products127
 SPI-Section 916 - Soil and Soil-Aggregate Borrow142

SECTION 950 TRAFFIC MATERIALS

SP - Section 951 - Pavement Marking Materials
 951.01 Nontoxic Lead Free Waterborne Pavement Markings143

SP Section 951 - Pavement Marking Materials
 951.05 Snowplowable Raised Pavement Markers and Recessed Pavement Markers..147

SP - Section 951 - Pavement Marking Materials
 951.06 Heat Applied Permanent Preformed Thermoplastic
 Pavement Marking Materials150

SP Section 951 - Pavement Marking Materials
 951.07 Permanent Preformed Patterned Reflective Pavement (PPPRP) Marking
 Material.....152

TABLE OF CONTENTS**DETAIL SHEETS**

Shoulders Traffic Barrier W-Beam Schedule I-70	154
Check Dam Details	156
Typical Dry Swale Section	157
Dry Swale Plans.....	158
SP-Section Standard Details for Silt Fence, Inlets,Grates, Ditches, Dry Swales,and Check Dams	160
Standard Detail Pavement Legend	168
Soil Boring log.....	172
Bridge Approach End Post Modification Detail.....	174
Limit of Disturbance Median Barrier Replacement	177
Limit of Disturbance Roadside Barrier Replacement.....	178
Crossover Typial Section.....	179
Limit of Disturbanance Flume Replacement.....	180
1013800 to 1012700 Structure Detail.....	181
Crossover Plans	182

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROPOSAL FORM PACKET

CP Proposal Form Packet - Federal.....190
CP Subcontracting236



NOTICE TO ALL HOLDERS OF THIS CONTRACT DOCUMENT

**NATIONAL COOPERATIVE HIGHWAY RESEARCH PROGRAM (NCHRP)
REPORT 350 IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR DEVICES USED IN THE
MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC**

Except as otherwise specified in this Section, all items for the maintenance of traffic, including those listed under the following categories, shall be crashworthy in conformance with Level 3 or other Level as specified by the Engineer in conformance with the safety crash testing and performance criteria published in the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350, "Recommended Procedures for the Safety Performance Evaluation of Highway Features." When conformance with NCHRP Report 350 is required, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with the manufacturers' certifications that the devices comply with the specified criteria.

Unless specifically waived by an attachment to these Contract Provisions, devices must be approved by the Office of Traffic and Safety.

Category 1 Devices

These devices are cones, tubular markers, flexible delineator posts, and drums, all without any accessories or attachments, which are used for channelization and delineation.

Category 2 Devices

These devices are Type I, II, and III barricades; portable sign supports with signs; intrusion alarms; and drums, vertical panels, and cones, all with accessories or attachments.

Category 3 Devices

- (a) Truck Mounted Attenuators (TMAs).
- (b) Temporary Barrier.
 - (1) Concrete Barrier.
 - (2) Traffic Barrier W Beam and Water Filled Barrier.
- (c) Temporary End Treatments.

Category 4 Devices

These devices are area lighting supports, arrow panels, and portable variable message signs that are usually portable or trailer-mounted.

CONTRACT PROVISIONS
(NCHRP) REPORT 350 IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
 2 of 2

WORK ZONE DEVICES	IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE TO CONFORM TO NCHRP REPORT 350 CRITERIA
CATEGORY 1 Cones, tubular markers, flexible delineator posts, and drums (all without any accessories or attachments)	All devices shall conform to NCHRP Report 350 criteria.
CATEGORY 2 Type I, II, and III barricades; portable signs supports with signs; intrusion alarms; and drums, vertical panels, and cones (all with accessories or attachments)	All devices shall conform to NCHRP Report 350 criteria.
CATEGORY 3 (a) Truck Mounted Attenuators (TMA) (b) Temporary Barriers (1) Concrete Barrier (2) Traffic Barrier W Beam and Water Filled Barrier (c) Temporary End Treatments	All devices shall conform to NCHRP Report 350 criteria.
CATEGORY 4 Portable trailer mounted devices including area lighting supports, arrow panels, and changeable message signs	The Contractor may use devices that do not conform to NCHRP Report 350 criteria, until compliance dates are established. Use of these devices shall comply with the provisions of Part 6 of the MUTCD.



OCCUPYING WETLANDS

The Contractor is hereby alerted to the importance of preserving wetland areas. The Administration, in conjunction with the various environmental agencies, has developed these Contract Documents so as to minimize or eliminate disturbance and damage to existing wetland areas. In order to accomplish this, the following must be rigidly adhered to:

- (a) Prior to performing any work on the project, the areas of wetland will be identified and marked as directed by the Administration. All personnel of the Contractor or sub-contractors shall be alerted to these designated areas.
- (b) The Contractor or sub-contractors shall not impact any wetland or waterway, whether it be permanently or temporarily unless otherwise stipulated in the permit application and approved as an authorized action by the appropriate regulatory agency. No fill shall be placed in these areas without a permit.
- (c) If a Contractor or sub-contractor has to impact a wetland or waterway that is not covered by an existing wetland permit, they shall immediately notify the Engineer. The Engineer will notify the Environmental Programs Division to determine the extent of any permit modification. At that time the Environmental Programs Division will request a permit modification or submit a permit application.
- (d) If the Contractor impacts any wetland or waterway for which they do not have a wetland permit, they shall be responsible for restoring the wetland areas and possibly mitigating the wetland impacts to the full satisfaction of the environmental agencies, which could include monetary compensation.
- (e) The cost of restoration and mitigation of the impacted areas shall be at no additional cost to the Administration.

The importance of not abusing the wetland areas cannot be overemphasized. Abuse of wetland areas could jeopardize the operation of the total Contract and could be cause for a shut-down. If a shut-down occurs because of the Contractor's failure to secure the required permits (i.e. the Contractor's method of work includes impacts not approved by previously acquired permits), the Contractor's negligence or operations, all costs and damages to the Contractor and to the State will be at no additional cost to the Administration. Noncompliance with these requirements will not be considered for an extension of Contract time.

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

	Page
I. General	1
II. Nondiscrimination	1
III. Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV. Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
V. Statements and Payrolls	6
VI. Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	6
VII. Subletting or Assigning the Contract	7
VIII. Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects.....	7
X. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act	8
XI. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying	9

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts
(included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

- Section I, paragraph 2;
- Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7;
- Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. **Selection of Labor:** During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

- a. discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

- b. employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

1. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

- a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

- b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. **Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. **Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may

extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. **Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work.

This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV

and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. Classification:

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and

(4) with respect to helpers as defined in Section IV.4(c), when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the

amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

a. Apprentices:

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work

actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees:

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which case such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified on an applicable wage determination or is

approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV.2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which

such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 4):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof of the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including

apprentices, trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all Federal-aid contracts on the National Highway System, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.

b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.

c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).

a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed,

or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more.)

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 *et seq.*, as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*, as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions: (Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter

into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that

the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and

d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.



**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS
UTILIZATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES
FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS**

CONTRACT GOALS

FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS CONTRACT, A GOAL OF (30%) PERCENT HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED FOR SOCIALLY AND ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED BUSINESSES THAT ARE OWNED AND CONTROLLED BY – THOSE INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE BLACK AMERICANS, HISPANIC AMERICANS, ASIAN-PACIFIC AMERICANS, SUBCONTINENT ASIAN AMERICANS, NATIVE AMERICANS, OR WOMEN PURSUANT TO THE MARYLAND DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (MDOT) MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM:

It is the policy of the Maryland Department of Transportation that disadvantaged business enterprises as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU) shall have an equal opportunity to participate in the performance of the contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds under these agreements. Consequently, the disadvantaged business enterprise requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and SAFETEA-LU apply to this agreement.

The bidder agrees to ensure that disadvantaged business enterprises as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and SAFETEA-LU have an equal opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this agreement. In this regard, all bidders shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and SAFETEA-LU to ensure that disadvantaged business enterprises have an equal opportunity to compete for and perform on Federally funded contracts. The Maryland Department of Transportation and their bidders shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award and performance of this Contract.

A. GENERAL

For the purpose of these requirements, the following terms as defined below shall apply:

Administration Representative – A DBE/MBE Officer or employee of an Administration who enforces the laws and regulations pertaining to disadvantaged and minority business enterprise and contract compliance.

Affirmative Actions – Specific steps taken to eliminate discrimination and its effects, to ensure nondiscriminatory results and practices in the future, and to involve disadvantaged and minority business enterprises fully in contracts and programs.

Business Enterprises – Any legal entity which is organized in any form other than as a joint venture (e.g., sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, etc.) to engage in lawful commercial transactions.

Certified Business – A business which by order of the Chair/MBE Advisory Council or his/hers designee, has been certified as a bona fide DBE/MBE. MDOT certification does not equate to a pre-qualification status.



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
DBE FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
2 of 10

DBE – Disadvantaged Business Enterprise – Reference 49 CFR, Part 26, Subpart A) a small business concern: (1) which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals. Where stock ownership is involved, the disadvantaged owner(s) shall own at least 51 percent of each class of voting stock and at least 51 percent of the aggregate of all classes of stock that have been issued (also applies to publicly owned businesses); and (2) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who have ownership. In this specification the terms MBE and DBE have the same meaning.

DBE/MBE Directory – A compilation of businesses certified by MDOT as disadvantaged, minority, or socially and economically disadvantaged businesses. The directory will be published annually with quarterly supplements. It will also be provided in automated format and on the Internet to be updated as changes are made.

DBE/MBE Participation Packet – The documents submitted by the bidder or proposer pursuant to the appropriate special bid provisions. The DBE/MBE Participation Packet consists of the Certified DBE Utilization and Fair Solicitation Affidavit and the DBE Participation Schedule, both of which must be submitted with your bid or initial price proposal. The DBE Participation Packet also includes the following documents, which shall be submitted after bids or proposals are opened: Outreach Efforts Compliance Statement (MDOT-OP-018-2), DBE Subcontractor Project Participation Affidavit (MDOT-OP-019-2), MDOT Joint Venture Disclosure Affidavit (D-EEO-006), and Minority Contractor Unavailability Certificate (OOC46).

DBE/MBE Program – A program developed by MDOT to implement the requirements of Title 14, Subtitle 3 of the State Finance and Procurement Article, Annotated Code of Maryland; Title 10, Subtitle 3 of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland for Leases of State-Owned Property; and 49 CFR, Part 26, Subparts A and C for all Federal Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs.

Director, Office of Equal Opportunity – The individual designated for the Administration’s overall MBE compliance.

Joint Venture – An association of a DBE/MBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which the parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills, and knowledge, and in which the DBE/MBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

Small Business Administration (SBA) 8(a) Certification – The SBA 8(a) Certification Program is a Federal Program which establishes firms as disadvantaged and eligible for participation in the Federal SBA Program.

Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individual Pursuant to 49 CFR, Part 26 – Those individuals who are citizens of the United States (or lawfully admitted permanent residents). For convenience, these individuals and groups are referred to as “minorities” in this document and who are:

1. Found by the MDOT to be socially and economically disadvantaged on a case-by-case basis;



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
DBE FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

2. Any individual in the following groups, members of which are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged.
 - a. "Black Americans," which includes persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa;
 - b. "Hispanic Americans," which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, Central or South American, or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race;
 - c. "Native Americans," which includes persons who are American Indian, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians;
 - d. "Asian-Pacific Americans," which included persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kirbati, Juvalu, Nauru, Federated States of Micronesia, or Hong Kong;
 - e. "Subcontinent Asian American," which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal or Sri Lanka;
 - f. Women;
3. Only those persons whose personal net worth does not exceed \$750,000 may be found to be economically disadvantaged.

B. DBE/MBE and Good Faith Effort Requirements

1. This contract includes a DBE participation goal for subcontracting and/or procurement of materials and/or services. Bidders (or offerors) must make a good faith effort to meet the DBE participation goal **before bids or proposals are due**, including outreach efforts. A bid or initial proposal must include both a completed and executed Certified DBE Utilization and Fair Solicitation Affidavit and DBE Participation Schedule. The failure of a bidder to complete and submit these documents shall result in a determination that the bid is not responsive. The failure of an offeror to complete and submit these documents shall result in a determination that the proposal is not susceptible of being selected for award.
2. In making a good faith effort to achieve the DBE goal, prior to completing the Certified DBE Utilization and Fair Solicitation Affidavit and the DBE Participation Schedule and prior to submitting a bid or initial proposal the bidders (or offerors) including those bidders or offerors that are certified DBEs must:
 - a. Identify specific work categories within the scope of the procurement appropriate for subcontracting and/or procurement of materials and/or services;
 - b. **Solicit DBEs in writing at least 10 days before bids or initial proposals are due**, describing the identified work categories and providing instructions on how to bid on the subcontracts and/or procurement of materials and/or services;



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
DBE FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

- c. Attempt to make personal contact with the DBEs solicited and to document these attempts;
 - d. Assist DBEs to fulfill, or to seek waiver of, bonding requirements; and
 - e. Attend prebid or other meetings the procurement agency schedules to publicize contracting opportunities to DBEs.
3. All firms bidding on a Federal-Aid Contract shall submit the name and address of all subcontractors, service providers and suppliers that submitted quotes on the Contract. All subcontractors, service providers and suppliers shall complete and submit the form entitled Contractor Information, to the Administration.
4. The bidder shall seek commitments from disadvantaged business enterprises by subcontracting and/or procurement of materials and/or services, the combined value of which equals or exceeds the appropriate percent (goal) of the total value of the prime contract. A bidder may count toward its DBE goals expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from DBE regular dealers and/or manufacturers provided that the DBEs assume the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies. The bidder may count its entire expenditure to a DBE manufacturer (i.e., a supplier that produces goods from raw materials or substantially alters them before resale). The bidder may count sixty (60) percent of its expenditures to a DBE regular dealer that is not a manufacturer, provided that the DBE supplier performs a commercially useful function in the supply process. The apparent low bidder shall submit to the Administration, within ten (10) business days after notification that it is the apparent low bidder, an acceptable Affirmative Action Plan for the utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in this Contract. The Contract will not be awarded without the Bidder's AAP being approved by the Administration.

The Affirmative Action Plan shall include as a minimum:

- a. The name of an employee designated as the bidder's liaison officer for minority affairs.
- b. A complete DBE Subcontractor Project Participation Affidavit (MDOT-OP-019-2), using contractors whose names appear in the DBE/MBE directory or who are otherwise certified by MDOT as being a disadvantaged business enterprise. Except as permitted by law and approved by the Administration, this affidavit shall include all DBE firms identified on the DBE Participation Schedule with a percentage of participation that meets or exceeds the percentage of participation indicated in the bid or initial proposal.
- c. A completed Outreach Efforts Compliance Statement (MDOT-OP 018-2).



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
DBE FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
5 of 10

5. When a bidder intends to attain the appropriate goal for disadvantaged business enterprise participation by use of a joint venture, the bidder shall submit a Joint Venture Disclosure Affidavit (Form D-EEO-006-A) showing the extent of disadvantaged business participation. If a bidder intends to use a joint venture as a subcontractor to meet its goal, the affidavit shall be submitted through the bidder by the proposed subcontractor and be signed by all parties. A DBE, even in a joint venture arrangement shall be certified as a DBE by MDOT prior to being included in the Affirmative Action Plan.
6. Where the proposed DBE participation does not meet the DBE contract goals, sufficient evidence to demonstrate that the bidder has taken all necessary and reasonable steps to make a good faith effort to meet these goals shall be required.

7. Determination of Bid Responsiveness for Federal-Aid Contracts

If the bidder is unable to secure from DBEs by subcontracting and/or by procurement of materials and/or services, commitments which at least equal the appropriate percent (goal) of the values of the prime Contract at the time of bid, he shall request, in writing, a waiver of the unmet portion of the goal. This request must be initiated by checking the appropriate box on the Certified DBE Utilization and Fair Solicitation Affidavit submitted with the bid or initial proposal.

The waiver may be granted by the Administrator. To obtain approval of a waiver, the bidder shall submit the following information:

- a. A detailed statement of efforts made prior to bid to contact and negotiate with DBEs including: (i) the dates, names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs who were contacted; (ii) a description of the information provided to DBEs requesting the plans, specifications, and anticipated time schedule for portions of the work to be performed and (iii) a detailed statement of the reasons why additional prospective agreements with DBEs were not reached;
 - b. A detailed statement of the efforts made to select portions of the work proposed to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goals;
 - c. For each DBE that the Contractor considers not qualified, but from which a bid has been received, a detailed statement of the reasons for the bidder's conclusion; and
 - d. For each DBE contacted but unavailable, (i) a Minority Contractor Unavailability Certificate (Form OOC46) signed by the disadvantaged business enterprise, or (ii) a statement from the bidder shall be submitted that states that the DBE refused to sign the Certificate.
- 8. Guidance concerning good faith efforts.** The following is a list of the types of actions and factors that will be used to determine the bidder's or offeror's good faith efforts to obtain DBE participation. It is not intended to be a mandatory checklist, nor is it intended to be exclusive or exhaustive. Other factors or types of efforts may be relevant in appropriate cases.



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
DBE FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
6 of 10

- (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of certified DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the bidder or offeror might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- (3) Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) (a) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder's or offeror's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation.

(b) A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders and offerors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The contractor's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the contractor's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or contractor.



- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and Federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.
- (9) In determining whether a bidder or offeror has made good faith efforts, you may take into account the performance of other bidders or offerors in meeting the contract goal. For example, when the apparent successful bidder or offeror fails to meet the contract goal, but others meet it, the Administration may reasonably raise the question of whether, with additional reasonable efforts, the apparent successful bidder or offeror could have met the goal. If the apparent successful bidder or offeror fails to meet the goal, but meets or exceeds the average DBE participation obtained by other bidders or offerors, the Administration may view this, in conjunction with other factors, as evidence of the apparent successful bidder or offeror having made good faith efforts.

9. Bidder Use of MBE Special Services

The bidder shall consider, whenever possible, utilizing the services of minority-owned banks. Most minority banks are full-service corporations that can provide an array of financial services such as Treasury and Tax Loan fund accounts, time and demand deposit accounts, payroll services, and if needed, organization investment counseling.

10. Bidder Records

The bidder shall maintain records showing actions which have been taken to comply with procedures set forth herein.

11. Bidder Cooperation

The bidder shall cooperate with the Administration Representative in any reviews of the Contractor's procedures and practices with respect to DBEs which the Administration Representative may from time to time conduct.

12. Bidder MBE Modifications

During the life of the Contract, all plans to modify the approved DBE participation program will require the approval of the Administrator or his authorized representative. This shall include any changes to the items of work to be sublet or materials and services to be obtained which differ for those in the original DBE participation program. Any such request for revisions shall be directed to the appropriate District Engineer for their disposition.



C. RECORDS AND REPORTS

1. The Contractor shall keep such records as are necessary to determine compliance with its Minority Business Enterprise utilization obligations. The records kept by the Contractor shall be designed to indicate:
 - a. The name of disadvantaged and non-disadvantaged subcontractors and suppliers, the type of work materials or services being performed on or incorporated in this project, and the monetary value of such work materials or services.
 - b. Documentation of all correspondence, contacts, telephone calls, etc., to obtain the services of disadvantaged business enterprises on this project.
 - c. The progress and efforts made in seeking out disadvantaged contractor organizations and individual disadvantaged contractors for work on this project.
2. Information required to be submitted for Federally Assisted contracts in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26:
 - a. All bidders (not only the apparent successful bidder) shall provide the following information:
 - (1) The age of the bidding firm; and
 - (2) The annual gross receipts of the bidding firm.
 - b. All bidders (not only the apparent successful bidder) shall provide the following information for each firm quoting or considered as subcontractors:
 - (1) The name of firm; and
 - (2) The address of firm.
 - c. The Administration will contact each of the firms quoting or considered as subcontractors to obtain:
 - (1) The age of the firm; and
 - (2) The annual gross receipts of the firm

If this information already has been gathered by the Administration on a firm and it is current, it will not be requested.

3. The Contractor shall submit reports on a quarterly basis of those contracts and other business transactions executed with disadvantaged business enterprises with respect to the records referred to in Subparagraph 1.a above, in such form, manner, and content as prescribed by the Administration. The quarterly reports shall be due on the 15th calendar day of January, April, July, and October. If the Contractor cannot submit their report on time, they shall notify the Administration's Representative and request additional time to submit the report. Failure of the Contractor to report in a timely manner may result in a finding of noncompliance. Additional reports may be required by the Administration upon written request.



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
DBE FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

4. To ensure compliance with the certified DBE contract participation goals, the Contractor shall:
 - a. Submit monthly, a report listing unpaid invoices, over 30 days, from all certified DBE subcontractors and the reason payment has not been made;
 - b. Include in its agreement with certified DBE subcontractors a requirement that the DBE subcontractors are to submit monthly to the Administration, a report identifying the prime Contractor and listing the following:
 1. Payment received from the Contractor in the preceding 30 days; and
 2. Invoices for which the subcontractor has not been paid.
5. All such records shall be retained for a period of three years following acceptance of final payment and shall be available for inspection by the U.S. Department of Transportation, the Maryland Department of Transportation, and the Administration.

D. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES FOR ENFORCEMENT

1. Whenever the Administration believes the prime Contractor or any subcontractor may not be operating in compliance with the terms of these provisions, the Administration Representative will conduct an investigation. If the Administration Representative finds the prime Contractor or any subcontractor not in compliance with these provisions, he will make a report of non-compliance and notify such Contractor in writing of the steps that will, in the judgment of the Administration, bring the Contractor into compliance. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply fully with such steps, the Administration Representative will make a final report of noncompliance to the Administrator, who may direct the imposition of one or more of the sanctions listed below:
 - a. Suspension of work on a project, pending correction;
 - b. Withholding payment or a percentage thereof, pending correction;
 - c. Referral of DBE/MBE to MDOT Office of MBE for review for decertification or minority business fraud investigation;
 - d. Referral to MDOT Office of MBE for review/referral to the Attorney General's Office for review for initiation of debarment;
 - e. Referral to the Attorney General's Office for review for debarment or for criminal prosecution through the MDOT Office of General Counsel; or
 - f. Any other action as appropriate.

The Administrator will determine which sanction(s) should be imposed in order to promote the purpose of the MDOT DBE/MBE Program.

2. If the documents used to determine the status of a DBE contain false, misleading, or misrepresenting information, the matter may be referred to the MDOT Office of MBE for appropriate action.



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
DBE FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
10 of 10

3. Loss of DBE Certification

- a.** When a prime Contractor has made a commitment to use a DBE who has lost its certification but the subcontract has not been executed prior to the notice of loss of certification, the prime Contractor is required to obtain an eligible, certified DBE for the contract or demonstrate to MDOT that it has made a good faith effort to do so.
- b.** When a prime Contractor has executed a contract with a DBE subcontractor before the notice of loss of certification, the prime Contractor may continue to use the firm on the contract and may continue to receive credit towards its DBE goal, i.e., contract goal, for the work of that subcontractor.
- c.** The work carried out by a DBE Prime Contractor would be counted by MDOT up to the loss of certification. The work performed after the loss of certification would not be considered DBE participation.
- d.** When a DBE subcontractor has lost its certification, MDOT may not continue to count the DBE participation which takes place after the loss of certification as DBE work when counting participation towards the overall goal of the modal administration or the Department.
- e.** If a DBE's loss of certification is the result of exceeding the size standards while performing on a contract, the DBE participation may be counted for both the contract goal and the overall goal.



MBE/DBE COMPLIANCE FIELD MEETING

A MBE/DBE compliance Field Meeting will be conducted to review the responsibilities of the Administration and the Contractor's personnel relative to MBE/DBE Compliance and documentation. The meeting will be held within two weeks after starting work on the project.

The Construction Project Engineer, who will notify the following of the date, time and location, will arrange the meeting. At least one week advanced notice will be required.

(a) Administrative Representatives.

- (1) Director, Office of Equal Opportunity or Designee
- (2) District Equal Opportunity Officer
- (3) Regional Constructional Engineer
- (4) Construction Project Engineer
- (5) Construction Inspection Division Inspector

(b) Contract Representatives.

- (1) Superintendent - Prime Contractor
- (2) Equal Opportunity Officer - Prime Contractor
- (3) Owner/Superintendent/Foreman MBE/ DBE - Subcontractor

The Construction Project Engineer and Equal Opportunity Representative will jointly conduct the meeting. The Contractor shall notify the appropriate subcontractors and ensure their attendance.



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CERTIFICATION

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
FAP NO. ES-70-3(55) E
1 of 1

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CERTIFICATION

PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK ON THIS PROJECT, THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CERTIFICATION, CONTAINING THE INFORMATION SHOWN BELOW. THE CERTIFICATION FORM WILL BE PROVIDED TO THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER UPON AWARD OF THE CONTRACT.

The Administration's Traffic Control Plan (TCP) has been reviewed and the following course of action shall be followed:

Option 1 _____
The TCP is accepted and shall be used on this project.

Option 2 _____
The TCP is accepted; however, revisions and/or additions shall be submitted for approval in conformance with the Administration's Specifications 104.01.

Option 3 _____
The TCP is not accepted and revision shall be submitted for approval in accordance with the Administration's Specifications 104.01.

It is understood that the effective implementation of the approved TCP is the responsibility of the Contractor. Minor modifications may be made by the Traffic Manager if field conditions warrant and prior concurrence is obtained from the Engineer. Significant changes to the TCP will be submitted to the Engineer in writing, for approval, in conformance with the Administration's Specifications 104.01.

(DATE)

(SIGNATURE)

(PRINT SIGNATURE)

(TITLE)



**PREVAILING WAGE
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE CONTRACTOR**

PAYROLLS.

Non-Federally Funded Contracts. For Non-Federally funded projects, which include prevailing wage rates, the prime Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit two copies of their payroll records. One copy shall be submitted to the Project Engineer and one shall be sent to the Maryland State Commissioner of Labor & Industry, Room 607, 1100 N. Eutaw Street, Baltimore, MD 21201, where they will be available for inspection during business hours. All wages shall be paid in conformance with the State Finance and Procurement Article, Section 17-201-17-226 of the Annotated Code of Maryland and the Fair Labor Standards Amendments of 1974 (P.L. 93259). If the award amount of a Non-Federally funded job is less than \$500,000, the project will be exempt from prevailing wage requirements.

A review has been made of the wage conditions in the locality and, based on the information available, the wage rates and fringe payments listed are determined by the Commissioner of the Department of Labor and Industry to be prevailing for the Contract for the described classes of labor in conformance with the law. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to fully comply with the law and to contact the Office of the Commissioner of Labor and Industry for interpretation of the provisions of the law.

Federally Funded Contracts. For Federally funded projects, the prime Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit one copy of the certified payroll to the Project Engineer.

General Requirements for Federally and Non-Federally Funded Contracts. All payrolls are subject to the following requirements:

- (a) All payrolls shall be numbered, beginning at No. 1, and consecutively numbered through the end of the Contract.
- (b) Contract and FAP numbers shall be shown on all payrolls (as applicable).
- (c) All payrolls shall include the employees' full name, classification, social security number, and home address.
- (d) All payrolls shall show the employee's basic hourly wage rate, overtime rate (if applicable), and the number of hours worked (tabulated both daily and weekly).
- (e) When fringe benefits are required, indicate separately the amount of employer contributions to fringe benefit funds and/or programs. The fringe benefits shall be individually identified, but may be tabulated on a separate sheet. When required fringe benefits are paid in cash, add the required fringe benefit amount to the basic hourly rate to obtain the total prevailing wage rate for the employee.



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
PREVAILING WAGE INSTRUCTIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
2 of 3

- (f) The employee's net pay and the itemized deductions shall be included in all payrolls.
- (g) A Contractor may make deductions that are required by law or required by a collective bargaining agreement (between the Contractor and a bona fide labor organization). Deductions are also permitted if they are identified in a written agreement between the employee and employer that was made at the beginning of employment, provided that the Contractor presents the agreement to the Administration before the employee begins working on the Contract. Each payroll shall also include the U.S. Department of Labor and Hour Public Contracts Division Statement of Compliance Form WH-347 (or its equivalent), signed by an appropriate official of the Contractor/subcontractor. The Contractor's name, address, and telephone number shall also be shown.
- (h) On Non-Federally funded projects, all apprentices shall be registered with the Maryland Apprenticeship and Training Council.
- (i) Contractors employing a classification of worker for which a wage rate was not included on the original wage decision, shall submit to the Wage and Hour Team, a request for an additional classification and rate prior to the employee's employment at the project.
- (j) Payrolls for Non-Federally Funded projects shall be submitted within 14 calendar days after the end of each payroll period.
- (k) Payrolls for Federally Funded projects shall be submitted within 7 calendar days after the end of each payroll period.

OVERTIME.

Non-Federally Funded Contracts. Overtime rates shall be paid by the prime Contractors and subcontractors under their Contracts and agreements with their employees, which in no event shall be less than time and a half the prevailing hourly rate of wages for all hours worked in excess of ten hours in any one calendar day or forty hours in any one calendar week and work performed on Sundays and legal holidays. Fringe benefits shall be paid for all hours worked, including the overtime hours. However, the fringe benefit amounts may be excluded from the half time premium due as overtime compensation.

Federally Funded Contracts. Overtime rates shall be paid as specified in Form FHWA 1273. Fringe benefits shall be paid for all hours worked, including the overtime hours. However, the fringe benefit amounts may be excluded from the half time premium due as overtime compensation.



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
PREVAILING WAGE INSTRUCTIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
3 of 3

PENALTIES.

Non-Federally Funded Contracts. When the Contractor is delinquent in submitting payroll records, processing of partial payment estimates will be held in abeyance, pending receipt of the records. The Contractor shall be liable to the Administration for liquidated damages in the amount of \$10.00 for each calendar day the records are late.

The Contractor shall be liable to the Administration for liquidated damages in the amount of \$20.00 for each day that an employee is paid less than the prevailing wage.

Federally Funded Contracts. When the Contractor is delinquent in submitting payroll records, processing of partial payment estimates will be held in abeyance pending receipt of the records.

INQUIRIES.

Requests for information or questions shall be addressed to:

Maryland State Highway Administration
Office of Highway Development
Wage and Hour Team
707 N. Calvert Streets, MS C-102
Baltimore MD 21203-0717
Fax: 410-209-5001

(29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under the identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
NOTICE OF ACTIONS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
1 of 8

**NOTICE OF ACTIONS REQUIRED FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO
ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)**

1. The Offeror's or Bidders attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.
2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as noted in Appendix A and B:

These goals are applicable to all the Contractors' construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this notification. The notification shall list the name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.
4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is noted on appendix B.

**STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (Executive Order 11246)**

1. As used in these specifications:
 - a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
 - b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
NOTICE OF ACTIONS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

- c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
- d. "Minority" includes:
 - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
 - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish culture or origin regardless of race);
 - (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original people of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and,
 - (iv) American Indians or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
- 2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
- 3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
- 4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7.a through 7.p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goal in each craft during the period specified.
- 5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
NOTICE OF ACTIONS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

3 of 8

6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.
7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
 - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
 - b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
 - c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with reason therefore, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
 - d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
 - e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7.b above.
 - f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
NOTICE OF ACTIONS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
4 of 8

policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

- g.** Review, at least annually, the company's EEO Policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
- h.** Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
- i.** Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
- j.** Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
- k.** Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- l.** Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- m.** Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to insure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
- n.** Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- o.** Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
NOTICE OF ACTIONS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

- p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7.a through 7.p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7.a through 7.p of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female work force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's non-compliance.
9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).
10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
14. The Contractors shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
NOTICE OF ACTIONS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
6 of 8

retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

- 15.** Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents

(a.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

- 16.** The Contractor will receive at the time of Award Federal Form CC-257 for his use in reporting monthly the Affirmative Actions for minority and female which he has employed.



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
NOTICE OF ACTIONS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
7 of 8

APPENDIX A

The following goals and timetables for female utilization shall be included in all Federal and federally assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000. The goals are applicable to the Contractor's aggregate on-site construction work force whether or not part of that work force is performing on a Federal or federally assisted construction contract or subcontract.

AREA COVERED: Nationwide

GOALS AND TIMETABLES

Timetable	Goals (percent)
From April 1, 1978 until March 31, 1979.....	3.1
From April 1, 1979 until March 31, 1980.....	5.0
From April 1, 1980 until further notice.....	6.9



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
NOTICE OF ACTIONS FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

APPENDIX B

Until further notice, the following goals for minority utilization in each construction craft and trade shall be included in all Federal or federally assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000 to be performed in the respective geographical areas. The goals are applicable to each nonexempt contractor's total on-site construction work force, regardless of whether or not part of that work force is performing work on a Federal, federally assisted or nonfederally related project, contract or subcontract.

Construction contractors which are participating in an approved Hometown Plan (see 41 CFR 60-4.5) are required to comply with the goals of the Hometown Plan with regard to construction work they perform in the area covered by the Hometown Plan. With regard to all their other covered construction work such contractors are required to comply with the applicable SMSA or EA goal contained in this appendix B-80.

State	Goal (percent)
Maryland:	
019 Baltimore, MD:	
SMSA Counties:	
0720 Baltimore, MD.....	23.0
MD Anne Arundel; MD Baltimore;	
MD Carroll; MD Harford;	
MD Howard; MD Baltimore City	
Non-SMSA Counties.....	23.6
MD Caroline; MD Dorchester;	
MD Kent; MD Queen Annes;	
MD Somerset; MD Talbot;	
MD Wicomico; MD Worcester	
Washington, DC:	
020 Washington, DC:	
SMSA Counties:	
8840 Washington, DC.....	28.0
MD Charles; MD Montgomery;	
MD Prince Georges	
Non-SMSA Counties.....	25.2
MD Calvert; MD Frederick	
MD St. Marys; MD Washington	
Pennsylvania	
Non-SMSA Counties.....	4.8
MD Allegany; MD Garrett	



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
TRAINING PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
1 of 4

TRAINING PROVISIONS

As part of the Contract's Equal Employment Opportunity Affirmative Action Program, on-the-job training shall be provided as follows:

The on-the-job training shall be aimed at developing full journeypersons in the type of trade or job classification involved. On this Contract _(number to be filled in by the Administration) persons will be trained.

In the event that a Contractor subcontracts a portion of the Contract work, the Contractor shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, however, the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this Provision. The Contractor shall also insure that this training Provision is physically included in each subcontract to insure that the workforce utilized by the subcontractor meet the goals for minority and female employment and training. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees in each classification shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs, minority and women employment goals specified for each trade in the Contract Provision, and the reasonable area of recruitment.

Prior to beginning construction, the Contractor shall submit to the Administration for approval a Manpower and Training Utilization (MTU) Schedule no later than at the preconstruction meeting.

The MTU schedule shall include:

1. The proposed training programs.
2. The number of trainees to be trained in each classification.
3. Anticipated starting and ending dates for training in each classification.

No Contract work may be undertaken until the Administration has accepted the schedule.

If the submitted training programs fail to meet the requirements as defined within these Provisions, the Administration will withhold one percent of the total category code one pay items from the payment due the Contractor. The Contractor shall submit a revised Manpower and Training Utilization Schedule when major changes in the Contract work schedule occur that substantially affect the previously submitted schedule.

The Contractor shall be credited for each trainee employee who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for the hourly cost of the trainee as specified in the schedule of prices.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyperson status is a primary objective of this Training Provision. The purpose for this objective is to insure a pool of qualified minorities and women to replace those journeypersons who, in the natural course of events will leave the workforce. The program will also provide opportunities to the minorities and women trainees in geographic areas where shortages in minority and women journeypersons are prevalent and recognized due to the Contractor's inability to meet the Equal Employment Opportunity goals specified in this Contract.



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
TRAINING PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

2 of 4

The training requirements of this Training Provision are not intended nor shall they be used to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a protected class or not. It is the Contractor's responsibility to demonstrate good faith efforts to ensure an adequate workforce representation of minorities and women in all job classifications on this Contract. Therefore, the Contractor shall consider the employment Contract goals set for minorities and females when enrolling trainees. The Contractor's utilization of the on-the-job training goals will be weighed when an Equal Employment Opportunity workforce compliance determination is made.

The Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority and women trainees (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minorities and women to the extent that these persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment).

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification which the individual has successfully completed a training program leading to journeyperson status or has been employed as a journeyperson. This includes a person gainfully employed as a journeyperson by virtue of informal on-the-job training. The Contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee job application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the Contractor's records shall document the findings in each case. In the case of apprentices, evidence of indentureship and registration of the approved apprenticeship program shall be included in the Contractor's records.

The minimum length and type of training and rate for each classification shall be specified in the training program by the Contractor and approved by the Administration and the Federal Highway Administration.

The Administration will approve any program specified in the Administration's On-The-Job Training Manual. The Administration and the Federal Highway Administration will consider other programs if it is reasonably calculated that the programs conform to the Equal Employment Opportunity obligations of the Contract and will qualify the average trainee for journeyperson status in the specified classification by the end of the training period. Apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, and training programs approved by, but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training will also be acceptable, provided that the program being offered is administered in a manner consistent with the Equal Employment obligation of Federal-aid highway construction Contracts and meets the minimum requirements of this Training Provision.

Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this Contract in conformance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the Contractor received additional training program funds from other sources, provided that the other sources do not specifically prohibit the Contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above will only be made to the Contractor where the Contractor does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project:



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
TRAINING PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

3 of 4

1. Contributes to the cost of the training.
2. Provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment will be made to the Contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyman is caused by the Contractor and evidences a lack of "good faith" on the part of the Contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin training on the project as soon as feasible after the start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in the work classification or until the program is completed. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the Contract. A Contractor will have fulfilled their responsibilities under this Training Provision when:

1. Systematic and direct recruitment likely to yield qualified minority and women applicants is conducted through:
 - a. Public and private referral sources.
 - b. Advising the existing workforce of training opportunities.
 - c. Unions (if applicable).
2. Acceptable training has been provided to trainees enrolled in the program.
3. The number of specified trainees have completed the minimum hours required in an approved training program.
4. Trainees completing approved programs are retained in the workforce as journeymen.

The Contractor shall pay the trainees at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's hourly rate plus the full fringe benefits specified in the Contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period plus full fringe benefits, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period plus full fringe benefits. However, in no case shall the total hourly rate be less than the U.S. Department of Labor's unskilled laborer wage rate for the project. In addition, all trainees shall be identified as such on the certified payroll.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the approved training program in which the trainee is enrolled. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certificate showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed. The Contractor shall submit a Certificate to the trainee in the following instances:

1. Certificate of Completion when a trainee completes the total number of hours required to complete a training program.
2. Certificate of Training when a trainee does not totally complete the required program hours.

The Contractor shall provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports inclusive of the Administration's Contractor's Semiannual Training Reports, documenting his performance under this Training Provision. The Semiannual Training Report is to be submitted by the 10th of the month following the reporting period (July 10 and January 10).



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
TRAINING PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
4 of 4

If the Contractor fails to fully comply with these Training Provisions, the Administration's Representative will make a final report of non compliance to the Administrator, who may direct the imposition of one or both of the sanctions listed below:

1. Withholding a percentage of the progress payment.
2. Other action appropriate and/or within the discretion of the Administrator.



NOTICE TO ALL HOLDERS OF THIS CONTRACT DOCUMENT

HIGH VISIBILITY SAFETY APPAREL POLICY

BACKGROUND. Research indicates that high visibility garments have a significant impact on the safety of employees who work on highways and rights-of-way. In addition, high visibility garments may help to prevent injuries and accidents and to make highway workers more visible to the motoring public, which ultimately improves traffic safety.

STATEMENT OF POLICY.

- (a) The High Visibility Safety Apparel Policy provides a standardized apparel program.
- (b) The program seeks to improve the visibility of all persons who work on Administration highways and rights-of-way.
- (c) All apparel shall contain the appropriate class identification label.
- (d) Compliance with this policy is retroactive and becomes effective immediately. All affected employees shall receive high visibility apparel awareness training.

APPLICABILITY. This policy applies to all Administration employees and all other persons who work on Administration highways and rights-of-way. All workers shall wear, at a minimum, Class 2 ANSI/ISEA 107/2004 apparel.

- (a) For Administration employees, this apparel shall have a fluorescent yellow-green background material color and be the outermost garment worn.
- (b) Retro-reflective material color for Administration employee apparel shall be silver or white and be visible at a minimum distance of 1,000 feet. The retro-reflective safety apparel shall be designed to clearly recognize and differentiate the wearer from the surrounding work environment. The retro-reflective material may be contrasted by fluorescent orange background material not exceeding one and one half inches on either side of the retro-reflective material.
- (c) For non-Administration employees, this apparel shall be either fluorescent orange-red or fluorescent yellow-green background material color and be the outermost garment worn.
- (d) Retro-reflective material color for non-Administration employee apparel shall either be orange, yellow, white, silver, yellow-green, or a fluorescent version of these colors, and be visible at a minimum distance of 1,000 feet. The retro-reflective safety apparel shall be designed to clearly recognize and differentiate the wearer from the surrounding work environment.



CONTRACT PROVISIONS
HIGH VISIBILITY SAFETY APPAREL POLICY

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
2 of 2

REFERENCES.

- (a) ANSI/ISEA 107/2004 standard – American National Safety Institute/International Safety Equipment Association
- (b) MUTCD 2003 – Manual for Uniform Traffic Control Devices - Sections 6D.03B and 6E.02
- (c) Visibility Research – The VCTR 1989 report concludes that fluorescent colors, when compared with non-fluorescent colors, enhance the daytime conspicuity of worker clothing.

DEFINITIONS.

- (a) Apparel – The outermost high-visibility garment worn by employees who work on Administration highways and rights-of-way.
- (b) Highways – All roads owned by the Maryland Department of Transportation and maintained by the Administration.
- (c) High Visibility – The ability for workers to be distinguishable as human forms to be seen, day and night, at distances that allow equipment operators and motorists to see, recognize, and respond.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project, located in Frederick County, is for the safety improvements and resurfacing of westbound Interstate 70 including inside and outside shoulders, and crossovers. The project begins at west of I-270 and extends to Hollow Road for a total distance of approximately 6.8 miles.

The work will consist of the following: carbide grinding, full depth HMA patching, partial depth hot mix asphalt patching, widening of existing shoulders at four (4) crossover locations, placing rumble strips in shoulder areas, cleaning inlets, repairing inlet walls, replacing inlet grates, replacing concrete flumes, trimming ditches, constructing dry swales in the median, replacing bridge traffic barrier attachments, replacing existing advisory and merge warning signs, pavement markings, raised pavement markings, replacement and relocation of traffic barrier w-beams and traffic barrier w-beam end treatments, resurfacing of westbound Interstate 70 including inside and outside shoulders, entrance and exit ramps (to the physical gore), and paving of widened shoulders at crossovers.

Notice to the Contractor that the Special Provision Section 559 – Permanent Preformed Patterned Reflective Pavement Markings is to be used for all pavement markings within the project except for gore hatching where 16 inch heat applied white permanent preformed thermoplastic pavement marking shall be used. The Contractor shall install the patterned lane markings during the last paving operation, pressed into the hot asphalt. There will be no grinding areas and no temporary striping left over the winter.

Pavement resurfacing will consist of the following, as recommended by the Pavement and Geotechnical Division:

Grind 1.5” HMA Pavement with carbide Grinding Bits
1.5” HMA Superpave 12.5 mm for surface, Gap Graded, PG 76-22, Level 4.

Partial - Depth patching will consist of the following as recommended by the pavement and geotechnical division.

6” HMA Superpave 19.0 mm for Partial -Depth patching, PG 64-22, Level 4
(2” minimum lift, 4” maximum lift thickness)

Full Depth Shoulder Widening will consist of the following as recommended by the pavement and geotechnical division.

1.5” HMA Superpave 12.5 mm for surface, Gap Graded, PG 76-22, Level 4
6” HMA Superpave 19.0 mm for base, PG 64-22, Level 2 (Two 3” lifts)
12” Graded Aggregate base course (2 lifts)

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
PROJECT DESCRIPTION

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
2 of 2

SPECIFICATIONS

All work on this project shall conform to the Maryland Department of Transportation, State Highway Administration's Specifications entitled, "Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials" dated July 2008 revisions thereof, or additions thereto, and the Special Provisions included in this Invitation for Bids.

EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

The Maryland Department of Human Resources is located at:
Frederick County Department of Social Services
100 East All Saint Street, Frederick, MD 21701
Telephone: (301) 694-4555

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR

PROJECT SCHEDULE. Section 109 shall only apply when a CPM Project Schedule item is included in the Schedule of Prices. Otherwise, all Project Schedules shall conform to Section 110.

NOTICE TO BIDDERS. The Proposal Form Packet in this Invitation for Bids requires the following information be submitted for the Bidder and each firm quoting or considered as subcontractors:

- (a) Name of firm.
- (b) Address of firm.
- (c) MBE, Non-MBE, DBE, or Non-DBE.
- (d) Age of firm.
- (e) Annual gross receipts per last calendar year.

Note that there are provisions for submitting copies for additional subcontractors, and that an "X" is required to indicate whether or not additional copies have been submitted.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN (AAP) CONTRACT GOALS. In order to be in compliance with the revised MBE/DBE laws effective October 1, 2004 the bidder is required to complete the AAP information on pages 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, and 24 of 28 of the Contract Provisions, Proposal Form Packet—Federal, or complete the AAP information on pages 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, and 23 of 28 of the Contract Provisions, Proposal Form Packet—State, or complete the AAP information on pages 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, and 24 of 29 of the Contract Provisions, Proposal Form Packet—State Small Business Reserve Procurement. Failure to complete the information may be grounds for the bid to be declared non-responsive.

BOOK OF STANDARDS. The Book of Standards for Highway and Incidental Structures is now available only on the Administration's Internet Site at www.marylandroads.com. The Book of Standards can be located by clicking on Business with SHA; Business Standards and Specifications; and Book of Standards for Highway and Incidental Structures. Hard copies of the Book of Standards will no longer be sold in the Cashiers Office and hard copy distributions of the Standard updates will no longer be made.

PAYMENT OF STATE OBLIGATIONS. Electronic funds transfer will be used by the State to pay the Contractor for any Contract expected to exceed \$200,000 and any other State payments unless the State Comptroller's Office grants the Contractor an exemption.

Therefore, by submitting a response to this solicitation, the Bidder/Offeror agrees to accept payment by electronic funds transfer unless the State Comptroller's Office grants an exemption.

Prior to the Award of the Contract the selected Bidder/Offeror shall register using the X-10 Vendor Electronic Funds (EFT) Registration Request Form. The instructions and the form are located on the internet at compnet.comp.state.md.us/gad.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
2 of 2

Any request for exemption shall be submitted to the State Comptroller's Office at the address specified on the X-10 form and shall include the business identification information as stated on the form and include the reason for the exemption.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION. Any information regarding the requirements or the interpretation of any provision of the Contract Documents shall be requested, in writing, and delivered prior to the scheduled date of bid opening. Responses to questions or inquiries having any material effect on the bids shall be made by written addenda sent to all prospective bidders. The Administration will not respond to telephone requests for information concerning this invitation for bids that would materially affect the bid.

Written requests for information or questions shall be addressed to:

Mr. Scott Dutrow,
District No. 7 - Engineering Systems Team
Attn: (Joel Resh)
State Highway Administration
5111 Buckeystown Pike
Frederick, Maryland 21701-8305
or
FAX to (301) 624-8225

Each request for information or questions shall include the Contract number and the name and address of the originator.

RIGHT-OF-WAY STATUS

In accordance with the requirements of Title 23, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 635, this is to certify that there is no right-of-way required for the above captioned contract.

REQUIRED PERMITS

The following permit and approval are anticipated for this project. If permit approval is not received prior to the bid opening, the bid opening date will be delayed.

- (a) **MDE Stormwater Management/ Erosion and Sediment Control approval.**



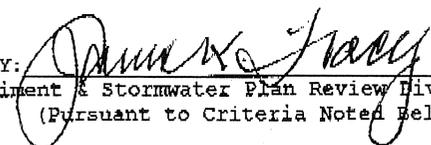
MARYLAND DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT
 1800 Washington Boulevard • Baltimore MD 21230
 410-537-3000 • 1-800-633-6101

Martin O'Malley, Governor
 Anthony G. Brown, Lt. Governor

Shari T. Wilson, Secretary
 Robert M. Summers, Ph.D., Deputy Director

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AND
 SEDIMENT & EROSION CONTROL APPROVAL
 STATE/FEDERAL PROJECTS

MDE NUMBER: 08-SF-0219

APPROVED BY: 
 Chief, Sediment & Stormwater Plan Review Division
 (Pursuant to Criteria Noted Below)

EFFECTIVE DATE: January 15, 2009

IN COMPLIANCE WITH: Environment Article, Sections 4-106 and 4-205, Annotated Code of Maryland

APPROVAL IS HEREBY GRANTED: Maryland State Highway Administration

ADDRESS: Highway Hydraulics Division
707 North Calvert Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21202
Attn: Ms. Karuna Pujara

HEREINAFTER KNOWN AS OWNER,
 FOR THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRESENTED FOR: CONTRACT NO.: FR4895177

Safety Improvements and Resurfacing I-70 Westbound from Structure 1013600 to Structure 1012700
(Hollow Road), Frederick County

PREPARED BY: Maryland State Highway Administration
 PLANS DATED: November 6, 2008

REVISIONS DATED: NA

This APPROVAL is granted subject to the following conditions:

1. This Approval shall become null and void if the construction authorized herein has not begun within two (2) years from the granting of this Approval. If the construction authorized herein has not been completed within five (5) years from the granting of this Approval, the Approval shall become null and void except that these limits may be extended at the discretion of the Department.
2. The Approval is subject to all laws and regulations now in effect and may be revoked if it is subsequently determined that this authorization violates other laws of the State. Construction shall comply with approved terms.
3. The location and dimensions of all Sediment Control structures, excavation and filling shall be in accordance with plans approved by the Department of the Environment Water Management Administration (MDE/WMA). Owner or authorized agent must obtain written approval from the MDE/WMA for any plan modifications or changes. A copy of the approved plan with any approved modifications and this Approval shall be available at the construction site for reference during the construction period.
4. Off-site borrow or waste sites require local county and Soil Conservation District approvals if they are located on private property or MDE/WMA approval if on State or Federal property. Local approval numbers shall be furnished to the MDE/WMA Inspector.
5. The Owner or his authorized agent shall notify the MDE/WMA Compliance Program at (410) 537-3510, at least seven (7) days prior to initiation of the project and five (5) days after work ends.
6. Five (5) Stormwater Management Waivers have been granted under Section 3.3.B.1 of the Maryland Department of the Environment Stormwater Management Guidelines for State and Federal Projects for POI #1, #2, #3, #4, and #4A. A credit of 0.23 is applied to the Middle Potomac Watershed.
7. Prior to any earth disturbance, a Notice-Of-Intent (NOI) to comply with the Federal NPDES Program must be submitted and approved by WMA.

JKT/DLH/dtb

Post-it® Fax Note

7671

Date

1/15/09

of pages

2



Recycled Paper

To: Karuna Pujara

From: Jim Tracy

TTY Users 1-800-735-2258

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR

EARLY SUBMISSIONS. The last sentence of the first paragraph of TC-5.02, “No work shall be started before receipt of the Notice to Proceed” shall not apply to the following:

After notification to the Contractor from the Administration that the Contractor is the apparent low bidder, the Contractor will be permitted to provide a written request to the Engineer to submit documentation for materials sources and working drawings for any items of work that have a long lead time and could jeopardize the project schedule. Upon written approval from the Engineer the Contractor may submit the applicable documentation to the Engineer.

Should the Contract not be awarded to the apparent low bidder who meets the requirements of the Contract, GP-8.10 will apply for all costs accrued for the preparation and approval of the working drawings and any resultant material purchase approved by the District Engineer and steel fabricated in conformance with the approved working drawings between the date the Contractor received notice of apparent low bidder and the date of notice that the apparent low bidder will not be awarded this Contract.

Should this Contract not be awarded to the apparent low bidder due to failure of the Contractor to comply with all award and execution requirements, all costs accrued for the preparation of the specific items and any resultant material purchased and steel fabrication shall be borne by the Contractor.

Failure of the Contractor to submit the early submissions will not be basis for delaying issuance of the Notice to Proceed or be considered a reason for a time extension.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TC SECTION 6
RESTRICTIONS AND PERMITS

TC-6.12 STRUCTURE UNDERCLEARANCES AND
OVERHEAD CLEARANCES

Resurfacing.

113 **ADD:** The following after the existing paragraph.

The following table lists the existing minimum vertical underclearance beneath each bridge (excluding Ridge Road Bridge 10155) over the highway being overlaid in this Contract:

Existing Minimum Underclearance at Bridges on Contract No. FR4895177				
Bridge	Carrying	Over	Under-Clearance	Location
10144	Jefferson Pike/MD-180	I-70	16'-4"	WB Roadway
10126	Mt. Philip Road	I-70	15'-10"	WB Roadway

This table is being presented for the information of bidders. The information contained in this table reflects the existing condition at the time of the survey. The location of the minimum underclearance point may change if the depth of overlay varies across the width of the roadway section beneath the bridge. The Contractor shall remove existing pavement to a depth necessary to achieve either the 16 ft minimum underclearance requirement or the existing minimum underclearance listed in the table (whichever is lower) after the overlay is complete. Existing underclearance for Ridge Road Bridge is significantly higher than 16'.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TC SECTION 4
CONTROL OF WORK

TC-4.02 FAILURE TO MAINTAIN PROJECT

98 **ADD:** As a third paragraph.

Additionally, an appropriate deduction will be made from the Contractor's next progress estimate for each day or portion thereof that Maintenance of Traffic deficiencies exist, and will continue until the deficiencies are satisfactorily corrected and accepted by the Engineer. Any portion of a day will be assessed a full day deduction. The deduction will be equal to a prorata share of the lump sum price bid for Maintenance of Traffic or an amount prorated from the Engineer's estimate, whichever is more. The amount prorated will be the per diem amount established by using the working days (based upon calendar dates when required) divided into the total value of the bid item or the Engineer's estimate of that item, whichever is more.

The above noted deduction will be assessed on the next progress estimate if:

The Contractor does not take action to correct the deficiencies and properly assume the responsibilities of maintaining the project (as determined by the Engineer) within four hours of receiving a notice to comply with the required maintenance provisions.

The deduction will be equal to the daily prorated share of the lump sum price bid for Maintenance of Traffic or **\$500.00** per day, whichever is more for each day or portion thereof that the deficiencies exist, and will continue until the deficiencies and proper assumption of the required maintenance provisions are satisfactorily corrected and accepted by the Engineer. The amount of monies deducted will be a permanent deduction and are not recoverable. Upon satisfactory correction of the deficiencies, payment of the Maintenance of Traffic lump sum item will resume.



CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 103 — ENGINEERS OFFICE

103.03 CONSTRUCTION.

144 **DELETE:** 103.03.06 Microcomputer System for all Offices in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

103.03.06 Microcomputer System for all Offices.

(a) Desktop Unit.

- (1) IBM compatible with an Intel or AMD processor.
- (2) Minimum microprocessor speed of 3.0 GHz.
- (3) Minimum hard drive storage of 80 GB (gigabyte).
- (4) Minimum of 2 GB RAM (Random Access Memory).
- (5) Enhanced 101 key keyboard with wrist rest.
- (6) Super Video Graphics Accelerator (SVGA).
- (7) Modem 56K BPS, ITU V.92 compliant – required for remote dial-in to the computer to provide MCMS system administration.
- (8) Mouse with mouse pad.
- (9) One CD-RW drive [re-writable CD-ROM].

(b) Operating System. Minimum Microsoft® Windows XP – all Microsoft Windows Critical Updates shall be installed prior to computer set up in the field office.

(c) Video Monitor. Flat-Panel LCD Monitor conforming to Energy Star requirements with a minimum screen size of 17 in.

(d) Printer. B&W Laser Jet Printer with a minimum resolution of 1200 DPI (dots per in.) and a minimum of 8 MB of RAM. Inkjets will not be accepted. Printer shall have a minimum print speed of 15 PPM (pages per minute).

(e) Software.

- (1) Microsoft® Office 2007 Professional for Windows™ or later.
- (2) Symantec® pcAnywhere32 for Windows™ version 12.0 or later.



- (3) Antivirus software shall be installed and configured to perform an automatic update when the microcomputer system connects to the internet. Antivirus software approved for SHA web email: *Norton, McAfee, Sophos, or ETrust.

(*Norton Internet Security includes both Antivirus and a Personal Firewall).

- (f) **Internet Access.** The microcomputer system shall be provided with unlimited Internet service approved by the Engineer. Where available internet high-speed service [DSL or cable] must be provided. With DSL or cable internet service an external Router device and firewall software are required to protect the computer from security intrusions. With DSL a Dual Outlet Modular Adapter [single-line RJ11] will be required to connect the DSL modem and the 56k dial-up modem to the same line.

(g) Accessories.

- (1) Uninterruptible power supply (UPS).
- (2) Standard computer workstation with minimum desk space of 60 X 30 in. and a swivel type office chair, padded with arm rests.
- (3) 8-1/2 X 11 in. xerographic paper to be supplied as needed.
- (4) Toner or ink as needed for printer.
- (5) Maintenance agreement to provide for possible down time.
- (6) Physical security system to deter theft of computer components.
- (7) Three 1GB USB Flash Drive storage devices.
- (8) Blank recordable CD-R media for re-writable CD-ROM drive to be supplied as needed.

(h) Notes.

- (1) The microcomputer system shall be completely set up ready for use on or before the day the Engineers office is to be occupied.
- (2) All software stated above shall be supplied on original disks with manuals and be retained in the construction field office for the duration of the Contract.
- (3) If for any reason the system fails to operate, the system shall be replaced or repaired within 48 hours.

When the microcomputer system is no longer required, the Construction Management software system including original user/operator guide manuals, program disks, and all data files (including those stored on external media: USB flash drives, CD-R's, ZIP disks, etc.) will be removed by the Engineer and delivered to the District Engineer and become the property of the Administration. The remaining microcomputer system shall remain the property of the Contractor.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 104 — MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

104.01 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (TCP).

104.01.01 DESCRIPTION.

149 **DELETE:** The fourth paragraph sentence “Refer to contract Documents for Work Restrictions.” in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

Work Restrictions. The Engineer reserves the right to modify or expand the methods of traffic control or working hours as specified in the Contract Documents. Any request from the Contractor to modify the work restrictions shall require written approval from the Engineer at least 72 hours prior to implementing the change. The Contractor shall submit a copy of the original work restrictions with the written request.

Work is not permitted on Saturdays or Sundays.

Work is not permitted on the holidays, or work day preceding and following holidays indicated below with an “X”:

- New Year's Day, January 1
- Martin Luther King's Birthday, the third Monday in January
- President's Day, the third Monday in February
- Good Friday
- Easter Weekend
- Memorial Day, the last Monday in May
- Independence Day, July 4
- Labor Day, the first Monday in September
- Columbus Day, the second Monday in October
- Veteran's Day, November 11
- Thanksgiving Day, the fourth Thursday in November
- Christmas Day, December 25

TEMPORARY LANE OR SHOULDER CLOSURE SCHEDULE			
ROADWAY	# LANE(S) / SHOULDER CAN BE CLOSED	DAY OF THE WEEK	CLOSURE PERIOD (TIME OF DAY)
I-70 – Westbound (Single Lane Closure)	1/1	Monday Through Thursday	12:01 AM to 6 AM 8 PM to Midnight
	1/1	Friday	12:01 AM to 6 AM 8 PM to Midnight
I-70 – Westbound (Two Lane Closure)	2/1	Monday Through Thursday	12:01 AM to 5 AM 10 PM to Midnight
	2/1	Friday	12:01 AM to 5 AM

149 **ADD:** The following after the last paragraph, “Any monetary savings...and the Administration.”

When closing or opening a lane on freeways, expressways, and roadways with posted speed ≥ 55 mph, a work vehicle shall be closely followed by a protection vehicle (PV) during installation and removal of temporary traffic control devices. The PV shall consist of a work vehicle with approved flashing lights, a truck-mounted attenuator (TMA) with support structure designed for attaching the system to the work vehicle, and arrow panel (arrow mode for multilane roadways and caution mode on two-lane, two-way roadways) The work vehicle size and method of attachment shall be as specified in the TMA manufacture’s specification as tested under NCHRP Test Level 3.

When a temporary lane or shoulder closure is in effect, work shall begin within one hour after the lane is closed. Any delay greater than one hour with no work in progress shall require the Contractor to remove the lane closure at no additional cost to the Administration. The Contractor's Traffic Manager shall attend Pre-Construction and Pre-Paving Meetings and shall discuss traffic control and the Traffic Control Plan including procedures to be implemented for lane closures.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
104.01 — TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
3 of 3

All closures shall be in conformance with the approved TCP and under the direction of the Contractor's Traffic Manager and the Engineer.

Workers and equipment, including temporary traffic control devices needed for setting up a lane closure or restriction, are prohibited in the lane or shoulder to be closed or restricted before the time permitted in the Contract work restrictions unless otherwise noted below or as approved by the Engineer.

Temporary traffic control devices to be used for lane/shoulder closure may be placed on the shoulder of the roadway by workers no earlier than 0 minutes prior to actual time lane/shoulder closure or restriction is permitted. Temporary traffic signs may be displayed to traffic at this time.

Workers shall not enter a lane open to traffic. Workers may be present on shoulders to prepare for lane closure setup no earlier than 0 minutes prior to actual time lane/ shoulder closure or restriction is permitted.

All temporary lane or shoulder closures shall be restored at the end of the closure period and no travel lane shall be reduced to less than 10 ft. Prior to opening the closed lane or shoulder, the Contractor shall clear the lane or shoulder of all material, equipment, and debris.

Failure to restore full traffic capacity within the time specified will result in a deduction being assessed on the next progress estimate in conformance with the following. This is in addition to the requirements specified in TC-4.02.

ELAPSED TIME, MINUTES	DEDUCTION
1 - 5	\$ <u>50.00</u>
Over 5	\$ <u>50.00</u> per Minute (In addition to the Original 5 minutes)

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

104.11 — TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1 of 2

**CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY**

SECTION 104 — MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

166 **DELETE**: Section 104.11 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS. in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

104.11 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

104.11.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, install, and remove temporary pavement markings as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer. These markings shall include lines, letters, numbers, arrows, and symbols.

104.11.02 MATERIALS.

Removable Preformed Pavement Marking Material	Refer to the
Nontoxic Lead Free Waterborne Pavement Markings	Contract Documents
Black Out Tape	QPL

104.11.03 CONSTRUCTION.

104.11.03.01 Quality Assurance/Quality Control. Quality control testing shall be completed by the Contractor’s Administration certified technicians. The Engineer will complete the quality assurance checks in conformance with MSMT 729 by performing the Nighttime Visibility Evaluations.

104.11.03.02 Warranty Period. The Contractor shall maintain and be responsible for any defects in the pavement markings for a period of 180 days from the date of application. The Contractor shall replace the pavement markings as necessary within this period as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Administration. Refer to GP-5.11.

104.11.03.02 Application and Removal. The pavement markings shall be applied in conformance with the manufacturer’s recommendations and the Contract Documents. Markings shall be applied in the same direction as the flow of traffic. The markings shall be located as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer.

Pavement markings may be applied to either new or existing paved surfaces. When applied to newly paved surfaces, the markings shall be placed before traffic is allowed on the pavement. Nontoxic lead free waterborne pavement markings shall be used for all temporary pavement markings except for the final surface. However, the Contractor may use removable preformed pavement markings at no additional cost to the Administration.

When at the “end of season”, the temperatures are too low to allow the placement of removable tape on the final surface, a written exception request may be submitted to the Engineer to allow the use of nontoxic lead free waterborne paint in lieu of removable tape until the following striping season.

When it is appropriate to shift lanes, all nonapplicable pavement markings within the travel way and adjacent to the travel way as directed by the Engineer shall be completely removed.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

104.11 — TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS

2 of 2

Surface Condition. Prior to application of pavement markings, the pavement surface shall be clean, dry, and free of all contaminants, including curing compound, dirt, and loose particles. Residual pavement markings shall be removed. Loose or poorly constructed markings shall also be removed.

Pavement Marking Removal. All removable preformed pavement markings shall be completely removed prior to application of the permanent markings. On stage construction or final surfaces of portland cement concrete pavements, any objectionable adhesive residue shall be removed by water blasting or other methods as may be approved by the Engineer. Open flame is prohibited to remove adhesive residue, or any pavement markings. The Contractor shall remove all nonapplicable pavement markings so that there is no damage to the existing or final surface.

Retroreflectance. The initial retroreflectance readings for temporary pavement markings shall be a minimum of 250 and 150 millicandellas/lux/square meter for white and yellow, respectively. The Engineer will monitor the pavement markings in conformance with MSMT 729 during the Contractor's 180 day period of responsibility.

104.11.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Payment for Removable Preformed Pavement Markings, Removal of Removable Preformed Pavement Markings, Nontoxic Lead Free Waterborne Pavement Marking Paint, and the Removal of Existing Pavement Markings will be measured and paid for using one or more of the items listed below and as specified in the Contract Documents.

The payment will be full compensation for furnishing, placing, complete removal of lines, letters, numbers, arrows, symbols, and the removal of all residue. In addition, payment will cover maintenance and replacement during the 180 day period, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Removal and replacement of temporary pavement markings required beyond the 180 day period will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for the pertinent temporary pavement marking item.

Temporary markings replaced during the 180 day period as a result of plowing (as determined by the Engineer) will be paid for at the Contract unit price for the pertinent temporary marking item.

- (a) Nontoxic Lead Free Waterborne Pavement Marking Paint-in width specified-per linear foot.
- (b) Removable Preformed Pavement Line Markings-in width specified-per linear foot.
- (c) Removable Preformed Letters, Symbols, Arrows, and Numbers per each.
- (d) Removal of Removable Preformed Pavement Markings-any width-per linear foot.
- (e) Removal of Removable Preformed Letters, Symbols, Arrows and Numbers per each.
- (f) Removal of Existing Pavement Line Markings-any width per linear foot.
- (g) Removal of Existing Letters, Symbols, Arrows, and Numbers per each.
- (h) Black Out Tape Lines-in width specified-per linear foot.
- (i) Removal of Black Out Tape Lines-any width-per linear foot.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 104 — MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

104.21 CELLULAR TELEPHONES.

104.21.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish and maintain new or like new cellular telephones for use by the appropriate Administration personnel. Each telephone shall be furnished with a hands-free device and be delivered to the Engineer at time of Notice to Proceed, fully activated and operational. They shall remain operational until returned to the Contractor at final acceptance of the entire project in conformance with GP-5.13.

104.21.02 MATERIALS.

Cellular Telephones

As approved by the Engineer

104.21.03 CONSTRUCTION. Not applicable.

104.21.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The number of cellular telephones required for this Contract is **TWO (2)**. The cellular telephones will not be measured but will be incidental to the Contract price for Maintenance of Traffic unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents. The payment will be full compensation for furnishing the telephones and hands-free devices, activation fees, battery replacement, monthly service fees, extended coverage charges, air time (peak and nonpeak time per minute), roaming rates, long distance fees in conformance with the schedules provided, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. If any of the telephones become defective, are stolen, or for any other reasons do not function as intended, they shall be replaced in-kind at no additional cost to the Administration. Nonfunctioning or stolen telephones shall be replaced within eight hours after the Contractor is notified by the Engineer.

Ownership of the telephones will remain with the Contractor. The Administration assumes no responsibility or liability for the condition of the telephones when they are returned.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 104 — MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

104.25 DRONE RADAR

104.25.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, install, and relocate drone radar as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer. A drone radar consists of an electronic device that activates all types of on-board radar detectors without causing interference to normal police radar operations.

104.25.02 MATERIALS.

Drone Radar

As approved by the Office
of Traffic and Safety

General. The electronic device shall be capable of being securely mounted to a vertical or horizontal surface. The unit shall be of weatherproof and waterproof construction and operate efficiently from -20 to +160 F.

FCC Equipment Authorization. The device shall bear an FCC Equipment Authorization for unlicensed use by the general public under FCC Title 47, Part 15. All applicable FCC equipment regulations shall be met without any additional licensing required of the Administration or the Contractor.

Range. The drone radar shall have an effective linear range of at least 2600 ft.

Power Source. 12 volts DC or 120 volts AC compatible/convertible.

Current Consumption. 1/2 amp maximum.

Frequency. 24.150 ± 0.100 GHz.

104.25.03 CONSTRUCTION. The drone radar shall be furnished, positioned, repositioned, operated, maintained, and removed, as needed or as directed by the Engineer. The unit may be truck or trailer mounted, fixed to a special lighting unit, portable changeable message sign, arrow panel, traffic sign, or traffic barrier W beam, as directed by the Engineer.

104.25.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Drone Radar will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per day. A unit day shall consist of any approved usage within a 24 hour calendar day. If a unit is used for part of a day, it will be measured as a unit day.

The payment will be full compensation for drone radar unit, installation, power supply, wiring, supports, relocating as required by the Traffic Control Plan or as directed by the Engineer, removal, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Each Drone Radar device will be paid for only once per unit day, which will include any work necessary to maintain, re-align, or relocate the device; or replace damaged, missing or stolen devices.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 113 — DIGITAL CAMERA

113.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish a new or like new digital camera with a Color Inkjet Printer for use by Administration personnel. The digital camera and printer shall be delivered to the Engineer at the time of the Notice to Proceed. They shall remain operational and not be returned to the Contractor until final acceptance of the entire project, in conformance with GP-5.13.

113.02 MATERIALS.

(a) **Digital Camera.** The digital camera shall meet the following requirements and be furnished with the specified accessories.

- (1) Windows 2000, ME, XP compatible operating system
- (2) Photo Suite, Photo Deluxe, Picture Works, Photo Shop, or similar Photo Managing Software
- (3) 4.0 megapixel image resolution (minimum)
- (4) 3X optical zoom (minimum)
- (5) Two (2) sets of rechargeable batteries
- (6) SmartMedia Card or memory stick (512 MB minimum)
- (7) Pop-up or built-in flash modes
- (8) All items required for quick downloading
- (9) Auto-quick focus
- (10) Lens Cover, Shoulder Strap, and Carrying Case
- (11) AC adapter and Battery Charger

(b) **Color Inkjet Printer.** The printer shall conform to the following minimum requirements;

- (1) Resolution of 2400 x 1200 DPI (dots per inch).
- (2) Print speed of 17 PPM (pages per minute) for black and white and 13 PPM for color.
- (3) Memory 8 MB.
- (4) Duty cycle of 5,000 pages/month.

Office-jets and Bubble-jets will not be accepted.

113.03 CONSTRUCTION. Not applicable.

113.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The digital camera will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the Contract price for Maintenance of Traffic unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents. If the digital camera or printer becomes defective, is stolen, or for any other reason does not function as intended, it shall be replaced with an approved camera or printer at no additional cost to the Administration. A nonfunctioning or stolen camera or printer shall be replaced within eight hours after the Engineer notifies the Contractor.

Ownership of the camera and printer will remain with the Contractor. The Administration assumes neither responsibility nor liability for the condition of the camera when returned.

CATEGORY 200
GRADING

SECTION 203 — BORROW EXCAVATION

203.01.02 Notice to Contractor —Borrow Pits.

225 **ADD:** After the first paragraph.

This project is located in Frederick County. The following conditions applicable to the county or city shall be complied with and documented.

DISTRICT 1

Dorchester (DO) County

Site plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
Grading permit from County Highway Department (except City of Cambridge).
Planning and Zoning approval for use.
Critical Areas approval (if applicable).
Inspection by County.

Somerset (SO) County

Site plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
Grading Permit from the County.
Land Use permit.
Critical Areas approval by Planning and Zoning (if applicable).
Inspection by SHA.

Wicomico (WI) County

Site plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
Certificate of compliance with Planning and Zoning if located in Critical Area.
Inspection by SHA.

Worcester (WO) County

Site plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
Critical areas approved by Planning and Zoning (if applicable).
Inspection by SHA.

DISTRICT 2

Caroline (CO), Cecil (CE), Queen Anne's (QA) and
Talbot (TA) Counties

Site plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
Planning and Zoning approval.
Critical Areas approval (if applicable).
Inspection by SHA.

Kent (KE) County

Site plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
Grading permit.
Planning and Zoning approval.
Critical Areas approval (if applicable).
Inspection by SHA.

DISTRICT 3

Montgomery (MO) County

Sediment control permit and plan approval by County
Department of Environmental Protection, Division of
Water Resources Management, Storm Water Management Section/Sediment
Control.

Approval by Maryland National Capital Park and Planning Commission (if
applicable).

Inspection by County.

Prince Georges (PG) County

Site Plan approved by Soil Conservation District.

County Grading Permit.

Tree conservation plan approval by Maryland National Capital Park and
Planning Commission (if applicable).

Critical Areas approval (if applicable).

Payment of all pertinent county fees and/or securing of county required bonding.

Inspection by SHA with oversight by County.

DISTRICT 4

Baltimore (BA) County

Site Plan approved by the Department of Environmental Protection and the Soil
Conservation District.

County Grading Permit.

Critical Areas approval by the Department of Environmental Protection and
Resource Management (if applicable).

Inspection by County.

Harford (HA) County

Site Plan approved by Soil Conservation District.

County Grading Permit.

Critical Areas approval (if applicable).

Inspection by County.

DISTRICT 5

Anne Arundel (AA) County

Site Plan approved by Soil Conservation District.

Planning and zoning approval - special exception required.

Grading plan issued by the County Department of Inspections and Permits.

Critical Areas approval (if applicable).

Inspection by County and SHA.

Calvert (CA) County

Site Plan approved by Soil Conservation District.

Grading plan issued by the County after a mining permit or exemption is issued.

Critical Areas approval (if applicable).

Inspection by SHA.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
203 — BORROW EXCAVATION

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
3 of 3

Charles (CH) County
Site Plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
Special exception granted by the County.
Critical Areas approval (if applicable).
Inspection by SHA.

St. Marys (SM) County
Site Plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
County Grading Permit.
Critical Areas approval (if applicable).
Inspection by SHA.

DISTRICT 6

Allegany (AL) County
Site plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
Informational copy of plans to County Planning and Zoning Commission.
Inspection by SHA.

Garrett (GA) and Washington (WA) Counties
Site plan approval by Soil Conservation District.
Inspection by SHA.

DISTRICT 7

Carroll (CL) County
Site plan approved by County Planning Commission.
Sediment control plan approval by Soil Conservation District.
County Grading Permit.
Inspection by County.

Frederick (FR) County
Site plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
County Grading Permit.
Inspection by SHA.

Howard (HO) County
Site Plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
County Grading Permit.
Inspection by County.

BALTIMORE CITY (BC)

Site plan approved Baltimore City Department of Public Works (BCDPW).
Inspection by BCDPW.

STATE AND FEDERAL PROPERTY

Borrow pits located on state and federal property are subject to Maryland Department of the Environment approval.
Inspection by SHA.

CATEGORY 300
DRAINAGE

DRY SWALES

DESCRIPTION. Install dry swales.

MATERIALS.

Coarse Sand	920.01.05(a)(1)
No. 57 Stone Aggregate	901.01
No. 7 Stone Aggregate	901.01
No. 2 Stone Aggregate	M-43, No. 2
Water	920.09.01
Bioretention Soil Mix (BSM)	920.01.05
Topsoil	920.01.01 or 920.01.02
Geotextile, Class PE, Type III	921.09
Turfgrass Sod	920.06

Sub-drain, Polyvinyl Chloride Profile Wall Pipe (PPWP) and Fittings. 6 in. diameter perforated and non-perforated pipe conforming to M-304. Use only slotted perforations. For observation wells, use an appropriate geotextile sock as recommended and supplied by the manufacturer.

CONSTRUCTION. Construct dry swales after contributing drainage areas are stabilized.

Use methods of excavation which minimize the compaction of the bottom of dry swales. Use excavators and backhoes operating on the adjacent ground. If the bottom width is greater than 15 feet, wide-track or marsh-track equipment, or light equipment with turf type tires may be used to excavate and grade. The use of equipment with narrow tracks or narrow tires, rubber tires with large lugs, or high-pressure tires is prohibited.

Excavation. Dispose of excavated materials in conformance with Section 201.

After excavation is complete and prior to placing aggregate and pipe, roto-till the bottom of the excavation to a minimum depth of 6 in. to alleviate compaction from excavation activities. Remove any standing water from the bottom of the excavation. Ensure that the soil is friable before roto-tilling. Do not roto-till soil while in a muddy or frozen condition.

Geotextile. After roto-tilling the excavation bottom, place geotextile on the excavated, vertical sides, and no other locations within the facility. Place geotextile tightly against the excavation walls to eliminate voids between the geotextile and the wall. Ensure that wrinkles and folds in the geotextile are avoided. Maintain a minimum 6 in. overlap at the geotextile joint ends or breaks. Pin geotextile joints and overlaps in order to securely hold the geotextile in place until placement of the aggregate, pipe, and sand.

Replace or repair damaged geotextile.

Sub-drain and Aggregate Filter. Use aggregate that is clean and free of all soil and fines. Prevent soil, fines, and other debris from intermixing with the aggregate. If aggregate becomes contaminated during placement, remove and replace it with uncontaminated material.

Cap the ends of all pipes not terminating in a cleanout, vent, or drainage structure unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.

Cleanouts. Construct cleanouts using non-perforated PPWP. Connect the cleanouts to the perforated pipe system with the appropriate manufactured connections. Ensure that the exposed ends of the cleanouts are above the designated water surface elevation on the Contract Plans. Provide vented screw caps on the exposed ends with ventilation holes or slots in the cap totaling one square inch minimum, with no opening more than ¼ inch in diameter or width.

Observation Wells. Construct observation wells according to the Contract Plans using PPWP. Ensure vertical placement. Enclose the perforated PPWP portion of the well with the geotextile sock. Ensure that the exposed ends are flush with the surface according to the Contract Plans. Provide a screw cap at the exposed ends.

Coarse Sand. Place and grade the coarse sand. Saturate the entire area of coarse sand until water flows from the sub-drain. Apply water by spraying or sprinkling. Perform saturation in the presence and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Use an appropriate sediment control device to capture any sediment-laden water discharged from the sub-drain. Prevent soil, fines and other debris from intermixing with the coarse sand. If the coarse sand becomes contaminated, remove it and replace it with uncontaminated material.

Bioretention Soil Mixture (BSM). Place the BSM in horizontal layers not to exceed 12 in. After each lift of BSM is placed, compact by saturating with water until water flows from the perforated pipe system. Apply water for saturation by spraying or sprinkling. Perform saturation of each lift in the presence of and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Use an appropriate sediment control device to treat any sediment-laden water discharged from the perforated pipe system. If the BSM becomes contaminated during the construction, remove and replace it with uncontaminated material. Perform final grading of the BSM after a 24-hour settling period. Ensure that final elevations are within 2 in. of elevations specified in the Contract Documents.

Check Dams. Construct check dams according to the contract documents.

Topsoil Placement. Place 4 inch depth of salvaged or furnished topsoil according to 701.

Turfgrass Sod Placement. Place turfgrass sod according to 708.

Mowing. Maintain turf grass height to 3 to 4 inches. Ensure that areas that are not accessible by riding mowers are hand mowed and/or trimmed. Take care not to damage the check dams,

observations wells, cleanouts or other features of the dry swale with mowing or trimming equipment. Replace any damaged sod at no additional cost to the administration.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The payment will be full compensation for all applicable excavation, sheeting, shoring, dewatering, hauling, storing, re-handling of material, removal and disposal of excess and unsuitable material, removal and replacement of contaminated material, roto-tilling, grading and slope adjustments, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Excavation. Excavation will be measured and paid for at the Contact unit price per cubic yard for the pertinent Class of Excavation.

Aggregate Filter. Aggregate will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for one or more of the items listed below:

- (a) No. 2 Aggregate for Stormwater Management Facilities per cubic yard.
- (b) No. 7 Aggregate for Stormwater Management Facilities per cubic yard.
- (c) No. 57 Aggregate for Stormwater Management Facilities per cubic yard.

Removal of contaminated material and replacement with uncontaminated material will be at no additional cost to the Administration.

Coarse sand. Coarse Sand will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per cubic yard for Coarse Sand for Stormwater Management Facilities. Water used for compaction by sprinkling or spraying will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the Contract price.

Removal of contaminated material and replacement with uncontaminated material will be at no additional cost to the Administration.

Sub-drains, Observation Wells and Cleanouts. Perforated and non-perforated PPWP and fittings will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot for 6-Inch Polyvinyl Chloride Profile Wall Pipe (PPWP). Geotextile sock for PPWP will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the Contract price. Screw Caps and Vented Screw Caps will not be measured but will be incidental to the Contract price.

Geotextile. Geotextile, Class PE, Type III will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to completion of the work.

BSM. BSM will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per cubic yard for Bioretention Soil Mixture (BSM). Water used for compaction by sprinkling or spraying will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the Contract price.

Discharge from Perforated Pipe System. Treatment of sediment-laden water discharged from the perforated pipe system during compaction is incidental to completion of the work.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
300 – DRY SWALE

CONTACT NO. FR4895168R
4 of 4

Stone Check Dams. Stone check dams shall be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for No. 7 Aggregate for Stormwater Management Facilities per cubic yard.

Turfgrass Sod Establishment. Refer to 705.04.

4 inch Depth Furnished Topsoil. Refer to 701.04.06.

4 inch Depth Salvaged Topsoil. Refer to 701.04.03.

Mowing. Refer to 705.04.08. Repair and replacement of damaged turfgrass sod areas will be at no additional cost to the Administration

**CATEGORY 300
DRAINAGE**

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION

DESCRIPTION. Inspect stormwater management (SWM) facilities during various stages of construction and provide documentation to the Administration to certify that the SWM facilities have been constructed as specified in the Contract Documents, including certification that the constructed SWM facilities meet the functionality as designed.

As-Built (AB) Inspector. Provide an AB Inspector who is a licensed Professional Engineer or Land Surveyor in the State of Maryland with experience in stormwater management design and construction.

Perform inspections of planting installations, survival and final turf establishment by a Landscape Architect, licensed in the State of Maryland, or an Administration approved Environmental Specialist/Analyst. The inspector is required to have experience in stormwater management planting design and construction.

As-Built Certification Package. Include the following in the as-built certification package: photographs, completed as-built checklists for each SWM facility, completed as-built certification forms for each SWM facility, material testing reports for any soil, a copy of green-line revision plans for SWM facilities that include as-built survey information, a copy of completed planting checklists, and turf inspection data for SWM facilities and drainage conveyances areas (such as ditches and swales). Superimpose the as-built survey information on the final design (including addendums or redlines) contours and prepare a separate plan depicting the as-built information alone.

Include the following information about the person(s) that will perform the plant and turf inspections as-built certification package: name of the person(s), employer name, brief description of related work history, contact information, and anticipated dates for plant and turf establishment inspections.

Provide the Administration two hard-copies and one digital copy in PDF format of the as-built certification package.

Plant and Turf Establishment Certification Package. Include the following in the plant and turf establishment certification package: field photos, completed turf inspection checklists, completed planting checklists and the contract planting plans and details with green-line

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

300 — STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION 2 of 6

revisions. If survivability percentages are not achieved, make notation on the plans and include a report designating the plants or areas that are dead or do not meet turf coverage expectations. Include a description of efforts taken to bring the plantings or turf up to the required survivability, a schedule for implementing the remediation efforts and documentation of completion of the remediation efforts.

Complete and obtain approval of the plant and turf establishment certification process prior to the Administration accepting the establishment phase for maintenance (see Section 710.03.06).

MATERIALS. Not applicable.

CONSTRUCTION.

Stages for As-Built Inspections. Have the AB Inspector perform minimum inspections for SWM facilities as follows:

(a) Stormwater Ponds and Wetlands.

- (1) Upon completion of excavation to sub-foundation and when required, installation of structural supports or reinforcement for structures, including, but not limited to:
 - (i) Core trenches for structural embankments.
 - (ii) Inlet and outlet structures, anti-seep collars or diaphragms, and watertight connections on pipes.
 - (iii) Trenches for enclosed storm drainage facilities.
- (2) During placement of structural fill, concrete, and installation of piping and catchbasins.
- (3) During backfill of foundations and trenches.
- (4) During embankment construction.
- (5) Upon completion of final grading and establishment of permanent stabilization.

(b) Infiltration Trenches.

- (1) During excavation to subgrade.
- (2) During placement and backfill of underdrain systems and observation wells.
- (3) During placement of geotextiles and all filter media.

- (4) During construction of appurtenant conveyance systems such as diversion structures, pre-filters and filters, inlets, outlets, and flow distribution structures.
- (5) Upon completion of final grading and establishment of permanent stabilization.
- (c) Infiltration Basins.** Refer to stages specified for pond construction and add:
 - (1) During placement and backfill of underdrain systems.
- (d) Filtering Systems.** Filtering systems include bioretention, sand filters, organic filters, bio-filters, and dry swales.
 - (1) During excavation to subgrade.
 - (2) During placement and backfill of underdrain systems.
 - (3) During placement of geotextiles and all filter media.
 - (4) During construction of appurtenant conveyance systems such as flow diversion structures, pre-filters and filters, inlets, outlets, orifices, and flow distribution structures.
 - (5) Upon completion of final grading and establishment of permanent stabilization.
- (e) Open Channel Systems.** Open channel systems include wet swales and grass channels.
 - (1) During excavation to subgrade.
 - (2) During installation of diaphragms, check dams, or weirs.
 - (3) Upon completion of final grading and establishment of permanent stabilization.
- (f) Non-Structural Practices.** Upon completion of final grading and after the establishment of permanent stabilization.

Include the checklist for each SWM facility completed by the AB Inspector in its entirety at the appropriate stages of construction as specified in the Contract Documents. Sign and date the as-built certification by the AB Inspector upon completion of all SWM facility checklists.

Stages for Plant and Turf Establishment Inspections. Conduct and document the plant and turf establishment inspection at the plant establishment phase (710.03.06) inspection. Conduct the turf establishment inspection according to the Administration's Turf Coverage Specifications (705.03.07). Inspect plants for the following criteria: size, quantity, health and location. Plants that measure smaller than the installed size are considered to be dead. Replace dead plants according to the design specifications. Conduct plant and turf establishment inspections from June 15 to November 15.

Inspect and document the following planting and turf criteria:

- (a) Ponds and Wetlands**
 - (1) During and after wetland area planting.
 - (2) SWM embankment (including roadway embankment if applicable) and clear zone 15 feet beyond toe of embankment cleared of woody vegetation and established with turf or native meadow.

- (3) During second growing (plant establishment phase inspection) season to verify a vegetation survival rate at submerged benches and wetlands of 50 percent.

(b) Infiltration Trenches

Inspect turf establishment in conveyances, filter strips and other features draining to the trench that are within the Administration right-of-way and within the project site according to Turf Coverage Specifications (705.03.07). Visually observe off-site areas and include the location of off-site eroded or bare areas in the report and photographs.

(c) Infiltration Basins

- (1) Woody plant clear zones listed for Ponds above.
- (2) Plant, turf or native meadow establishment inspected at basin bottom and side slopes.
- (3) .Inspect turf establishment in conveyances, filter strips and other features draining to the infiltration basin that are within the Administration right-of-way and within the project site according to Turf Coverage Specifications (705.03.07). Visually observe off-site areas and include the location of off-site eroded or bare areas in the report and photographs.

(d) Filtering Systems

- (1) Inspect turf establishment on weir, bottom and sides of facility, and all conveyances draining to the facility according to Turf Coverage Specifications (705.03.07).
- (2) At Bioretention Facilities, to verify a plant survival rate of at least 90 percent. Inspect and replenish the mulch bed to constructed depth and condition.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

300 — STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION 5 of 6

(e) Open Channel Systems.

- (1) For Dry Swales, turf establishment on weir, bottom, side slopes and conveyances draining to the facility meets Turf Coverage Specifications (705.03.07).
- (2) For Wet Swales, turf establishment on weirs, sides and all conveyances draining to the facility meets Turf Coverage Specifications (705.03.07). Ensure 50 percent survival rate for planting at the bottom of the facility.

As-Built Survey, Computations and Green-Line Drawings. Upon completion of the final grade and stabilization at each SWM facility, survey each SWM facility, including contours, inflow and outflow ditches, limits of riprap, emergency spillway(s), outfall structure(s) (including elevations and dimensions at top, all orifices, weirs and openings), and all other pertinent features in and around the facility.

Correct elevation variances greater than ± 3 in. for earthwork and ± 1.2 in. (0.1 ft.) for emergency and principal spillways, pipe inverts, orifice and weir elevations to meet the acceptable tolerance limits. Constructed dimension for the required freeboard are required to be equal to or greater than designed. If meeting the required tolerances is not possible, provide computations for the volumes, discharges, stage-storages and detention times that demonstrate that the SWM facility meets the designed parameters. Resurvey any corrected areas.

The Administration will provide to the Contractor a copy of the final approved design Stormwater Management Report and copies of the plan CADD files. Use these files in producing the green-line revision plans. Follow SHA CADD standards in producing the green-line documents.

Submission to and Approval by the Administration. Submit the completed as-built certification package to:

Maryland State Highway Administration
Highway Hydraulics Division Chief
707 North Calvert Street, Mailstop C-201
Baltimore, MD 21202

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Stormwater Management Facility As-Built Certification will not be measured but will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price. The payment will be full compensation for the completion and submission of the as-built certification package, plant and turf establishment certification package, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Re-inspection of corrections to stormwater management facilities and re-certification of any deficiencies to be corrected by the Contractor will be at no additional cost to the Administration.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

300 — STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION 6 of 6

Engineering and analysis for Contractor-modified SWM facilities will be at no additional cost to the Administration.

Deficiencies to the as-built certification package will be corrected by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Administration.

Additional construction, planting and stabilization necessary to meet the certification standards will be completed at no additional cost to the Administration.

Payment Schedule. Payment will conform to the following:

No greater than thirty-five percent (35%) of the total payment will be paid upon completion and submission of the As-Built Certification Package.

No greater than thirty-five percent (35%) of the total payment will be paid upon approval from the Administration for the As-Built Certification Package.

Final payment will be paid upon approval from the Administration for the Plant and Turf Inspection Certification Package.

CATEGORY 300
DR
CHECK DAM FOR DRY SWALE

DESCRIPTION.

This work shall consist of furnishing and installing timber check dams in dry swale facilities, as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIALS.

Material for check dam shall be pressure treated logs or timbers, or water-resistant tree species such as cedar, hemlock, swamp oak or locus.

CONSTRUCTION

Dry swale facilities shall not be constructed until all contributing drainage areas are stabilized as shown in the Contract Documents and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Dry swale facilities shall not be used as sediment control facilities nor shall they be constructed in areas previously used for erosion and sediment control. Dimensions shall be as shown in the details provided in these Contract Documents.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Check dams shall be measured and paid for per each, regardless of depth or length. The payment will be full compensation for all applicable excavation, material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the stormwater management facility (facilities) shown on the plans and individually identified below has (have) been constructed in accordance with the plans included under the Maryland Department of the Environment Approval, Number 08 - SF -0219 except as noted in green on the "AS BUILT" drawings. Furthermore, the green-noted exceptions do not adversely affect the design and/or the intended performance of the facility (facilities).

100143

100144

Facility Identification (Identify Each Facility Individually)

Name (Printed)

Signature

Maryland Registration Number

Date

"Certify" means to state or declare a professional opinion based on sufficient and appropriate onsite inspections and material tests conducted during construction

NOTE: AS-BUILT CHECKLISTS CONTAINED IN THE BID BOOK SHALL BE COMPLETED BY THE AS-BUILT INSPECTOR AND SUBMITTED TO THE ADMINISTRATION ALONG WITH THIS CERTIFICATION.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

300 - SWM AS-BUILT CHECKLIST – SWM WET/DRY SWALE

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

1 of 4

As-Built Inspection Tabulations/Checklist for BMP Number: 100143
MDE No.: 08-SF-0219

Accepted by MDE:

 Name

 Date
WET/DRY SWALE MDE TABULATIONS

ACTIVITY	DESIGNED	AS-BUILT	DIFFERENCE	INSPECTOR INITIALS	ACCEPTANCE DATE
As-Built Survey	N/A				
WQ Storage Elevation					
WQ Storage Volume					
Number of check dams/weirs					
2 Year Discharge Elevation					
2 Year Freeboard Elevation					
2 Year Freeboard Dimension					
10 Year Discharge Elevation					
10 Year Freeboard Elevation					
10 Year Freeboard Dimension					

WET/DRY SWALE CONSTRUCTION CHECKLIST

ACTIVITY	ON SITE INSPECTION DATE	INSPECTOR INITIALS	ACCEPTANCE DATE
Runoff diverted			
Drainage area stabilized prior to installation			
Facility area cleared/subgrade prepared			
Facility location staked out			
Excavated to proper size and location*			
Stable side slopes			
Lateral slopes finished as per plans			
Subsoils not compacted during construction			
Topsoil adequate in composition and placement (50% loam, 50% sand, k=0.5 ft/day)			
Check dams constructed to proper dimensions and spacing*			
Diaphragms or weirs installed as designed, if applicable*			
Bottom width, 2 ft. min., 8 ft. max.			

* AB Inspector required to perform inspection on site for these steps as required by COMAR 26.17.02.10

8/01/06

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

300 - SWM AS-BUILT CHECKLIST – SWM WET/DRY SWALE

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

2 of 4

WET/DRY SWALE CONSTRUCTION CHECKLIST

ACTIVITY	ON SITE INSPECTION DATE	INSPECTOR INITIALS	ACCEPTANCE DATE
Underdrain installed correctly (dry swale only)*			
Proper fill material and compaction constructed for embankment*			
Inflow installed as designed			
Soil permeability tested (documentation checked)			
Pretreatment facilities in place			
Maintenance access installed according to plans and details			
Final grading and permanent stabilization completed*			
As-built documentation			

* AB Inspector required to perform inspection on site for these steps as required by COMAR 26.17.02.10

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

300 - SWM AS-BUILT CHECKLIST – SWM WET/DRY SWALE

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

3 of 4

As-Built Inspection Tabulations/Checklist for BMP Number: 100144	
MDE No.: 08-SF-0219	
Accepted by MDE:	
_____	_____
Name	Date

WET/DRY SWALE MDE TABULATIONS

ACTIVITY	DESIGNED	AS-BUILT	DIFFERENCE	INSPECTOR INITIALS	ACCEPTANCE DATE
As-Built Survey	N/A				
WQ Storage Elevation					
WQ Storage Volume					
Number of check dams/weirs					
2 Year Discharge Elevation					
2 Year Freeboard Elevation					
2 Year Freeboard Dimension					
10 Year Discharge Elevation					
10 Year Freeboard Elevation					
10 Year Freeboard Dimension					

WET/DRY SWALE CONSTRUCTION CHECKLIST

ACTIVITY	ON SITE INSPECTION DATE	INSPECTOR INITIALS	ACCEPTANCE DATE
Runoff diverted			
Drainage area stabilized prior to installation			
Facility area cleared/subgrade prepared			
Facility location staked out			
Excavated to proper size and location*			
Stable side slopes			
Lateral slopes finished as per plans			
Subsoils not compacted during construction			
Topsoil adequate in composition and placement (50% loam, 50% sand, k=0.5 ft/day)			
Check dams constructed to proper dimensions and spacing*			
Diaphragms or weirs installed as designed, if applicable*			
Bottom width, 2 ft. min., 8 ft. max.			

* AB Inspector required to perform inspection on site for these steps as required by COMAR 26.17.02.10

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

300 - SWM AS-BUILT CHECKLIST – SWM WET/DRY SWALE

4 of 4

300 - SWM As-Built Checklist – SWM Wet/Dry Swale

WET/DRY SWALE CONSTRUCTION CHECKLIST

ACTIVITY	ON SITE INSPECTION DATE	INSPECTOR INITIALS	ACCEPTANCE DATE
Underdrain installed correctly (dry swale only)*			
Proper fill material and compaction constructed for embankment*			
Inflow installed as designed			
Soil permeability tested (documentation checked)			
Pretreatment facilities in place			
Maintenance access installed according to plans and details			
Final grading and permanent stabilization completed*			
As-built documentation			

* AB Inspector required to perform inspection on site for these steps as required by COMAR 26.17.02.10

**CATEGORY 300
DRAINAGE**

**SECTION 308 — EROSION AND SEDIMENT
CONTROL**

308.01 DESCRIPTION.

253 **ADD:** The following after the third paragraph.

General Notes.

(a) **MDE Notification.** If an Erosion and Sediment Control Permit is issued for this project, notify the Administration and MDE in writing or by telephone (410) 537-3510 at the following points:

- (1) Pre-construction meeting.
- (2) Erosion and sediment control meeting (minimum 7 working days prior to commencing earth disturbing activities).
- (3) Following installation of initial sediment control measures.
- (4) During installation of major sediment control basins/traps.
- (5) Prior to removal or modification of any sediment control structures.
- (6) Prior to removal of all sediment control devices.
- (7) Prior to final acceptance by the Administration.

(b) **Ingress/Egress Controls.** Protect all points of construction ingress and egress to prevent the deposition of materials on public roads. Immediately remove all materials deposited on public roads. The flushing of road surfaces is prohibited.

Control all ingress and egress points through the use of a stabilized construction entrance conforming to 308.03.30.

(c) **Inspection.** Inspect all erosion and sediment control measures daily and maintain continuously in an effective operating condition.

(d) **Shutdowns and/or Penalties.** Total compliance with the approved erosion and sediment control plan is expected at all times. In cases where the Contractor is found to be in non-compliance, the Administration may take steps to impose selected or total shutdowns and impose per day penalties for non-compliance.

The Administration may impose a total or partial shutdown if the project may adversely impact the waters of the State.

(e) **Record Keeping.** Make the project's approval letter, approved erosion and sediment control plans, approved change requests, daily log books and test reports available on-site for inspection by duly authorized officials of MDE.

- (f) **Erosion and Sediment Control Excavation.** Place silt removed from control devices in an approved waste site either on or off the project. Material stored on-site may be reused once it is dried and if it conforms to the Administration's requirements for embankment or any unspecified need.
- (g) **Off-Site Utility Work.** Follow these additional best management practices for sediment control for utility construction in areas outside of designed controls:
- (1) Call "Miss Utility" at 1-800-257-7777 48 hours prior to the start of work.
 - (2) Place excavated material on the high side of the trench.
 - (3) Backfill, compact and stabilize trenches for utility installations at the end of each working day. When this is not possible, follow (4).
 - (4) Place temporary silt fences immediately downstream of any disturbed area intended to remain disturbed for more than one day.
- (h) **Sensitive Areas.** No construction activities are allowed within specified sensitive areas of the project without prior notification of the Engineer. Designate a responsible party to monitor all work in these areas to assure that reasonable care is taken in or adjacent to these areas. Areas considered sensitive are defined as: floodplains, wetlands (tidal, nontidal and associated buffers) critical areas, forested areas, archeological sites, historic sites, parkland, and open water.
- (i) **Standard Stabilization Note.** Following initial soil disturbance or redisturbance, complete permanent or temporary stabilization within seven (7) calendar days as to the surface of all perimeter controls, dikes, swales, ditches, perimeter slopes, and all slopes greater than 3 horizontal to 1 vertical (3:1); and fourteen days (14) as to all other disturbed or graded areas on the project site.
- (j) **Site Information (Not for Bidding Purposes).**
- | | |
|--|------------------|
| (1) Total area of site | 36.84 acres |
| (2) Area disturbed | 1.26 acres |
| (3) Area to be roofed or paved | 0.28 acres |
| (4) Total cut | 995 cubic yards |
| (5) Total fill | 4500 cubic yards |
| (6) Off-site waste/borrow area location (if known) | TBD |
- (k) **Incremental Stabilization.** Refer to the current Maryland Standards and Specifications for Soil Erosion and Sediment Control for the incremental stabilization of cuts and fills.
- (l) **Disturbed Areas.** Place excavated trench material for any storm drain pipe and underdrain pipe installation on the high side of the trench. Backfill, compact, and stabilize trenches for any storm drain pipe and underdrain pipe installations at the end of each working day.

Stabilize all other disturbed areas at the end of the working day. Place silt fence downgrade of any areas that cannot be stabilized at the end of the work day such that all runoff from the disturbed area will be filtered.

- (m) **Removal of Controls.** Establish permanent stabilization for all contributory disturbed areas and obtain permission from MDE and the Administration prior to prior to the removal of sediment control measures.

Immediately stabilize any areas disturbed by the removal of sediment control measures.

- (n) **Notice of Enforcement.** Sediment and erosion control regulations will be strictly enforced.

308.05 DESIGN CERTIFICATION

Insert: The following:

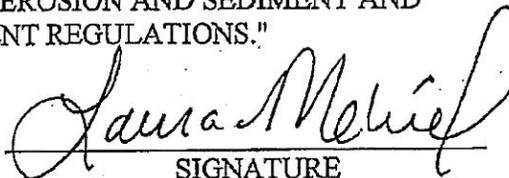
ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

MDE # 08-SF-0219

DESIGN CERTIFICATION

"I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN HAS BEEN DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 1994 MARYLAND STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL, THE 2000 MARYLAND STORMWATER DESIGN MANUAL, VOLUMES I & II, AND THE MARYLAND DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT EROSION AND SEDIMENT AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS."

Laura Mehiel, PE
NAME


SIGNATURE

19222
MARYLAND REGISTRATION NUMBER
P.E., R.L.S. OR R.L.A. (circle)

3/06/09
DATE

"PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION. I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THESE DOCUMENTS WERE PREPARED OR APPROVED BY ME, AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MARYLAND, LICENSE NO. 19222, EXPIRATION DATE: 08/05/09."

CATEGORY 300
DRAINAGE

SECTION 308 — EROSION AND SEDIMENT
CONTROL

308.01 DESCRIPTION.

308.01.04 Incentive/Liquidated Damages Payments.

Delete: The entire paragraph.

INSERT: The following.

The total incentive awarded for this Contract will not exceed 0. The rating quarter incentive payment for this contract is 0. A final incentive payment for this contract is 0 less the total quarterly incentives paid during a contract extension.

For each day that the project has a 'D' rating the Contractor and/or his surety shall be liable for liquidated damages in the amount of \$2,936 per day. Failure to upgrade the project to the minimum of a 'B' rating within 72 hours will result in the project being rated 'F'.

For each day that the project has an 'F' rating the Contractor and/or his surety shall be liable for liquidated damages in the amount of \$3,929 per day.

CATEGORY 500
PAVING

SECTION 504 — HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

504.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.

478 **DELETE:** 504.04.01 Price Adjustment for Asphalt Binder in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

504.04.01 Price Adjustment for Asphalt Binder. A Price Adjustment (PA) will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor or a credit to the Administration for the fluctuation in the cost of asphalt binder.

For adjustment purposes, the prevailing base index price will be the price specified for PG 64-22 Asphalt Binder currently posted at www.marylandroads.com (Business with SHA/Contracts, Bid, and Proposals) prior to bid opening. Cost differentials between PG 64-22 and a binder specified shall be included in the price bid per ton for Hot Mix Asphalt. A historical database will be maintained by the Administration

The PA will be made when the index price for the month of placement increases or decreases more than 5 percent of the prevailing base index price. Computations will be as follows:

$$\text{Percent Change} = ((P_p - P_b) / P_b) \times 100$$

$$PA = T \times Q \times ((P_p - (D \times P_b)))$$

Where:

- PA = Price Adjustment for the current month
- T = Design target asphalt content expressed as a decimal
- Q = Quantity of Hot Mix Asphalt placed for the current month
- P_p = Index price for PG 64-22 Asphalt Binder per ton for the month of placement
- D = 1.05 for increases over 5 percent; 0.95 for decreases over 5 percent
- P_b = Prevailing base index price for PG 64-22 Asphalt Binder per ton

PA resulting in increased payment to the contractor will be paid under the item Price Adjustment for Asphalt Binder. The item amount will be established by the Administration and shall not be revised by the Contractor. PA resulting in a decreased payment will be deducted from monies owed the Contractor.



CATEGORY 500
PAVING

SECTION 504 — HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

504.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.

479 **DELETE:** 504.04.02 Payment Adjustments for Pavement Density and Hot Mix Asphalt Mixture in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

504.04.02 Payment Adjustments for Pavement Density and Hot Mix Asphalt Mixture. Payment adjustments for pavement density will be based on individual subplot core test data for a given lot and the lot average density as specified in this section and Table 504A. Payment reductions for density and for mixture will be made by adjusting the payment for Hot Mix Asphalt. Incentive payments will be made using the Contract items for HMA Density Incentive and HMA Mix Design Incentive. The item amounts will be established by the Administration and shall not be revised by the Contractor. Payment reductions for density will be waived for portions of the pavement where the Engineer determines that inadequate density is due to a poor foundation.



TABLE 504A		
Dense Graded HMA Mixes – Percent of Maximum Density		
Lot Average % Minimum	No Individual Sublot Below %*	Pay Factor
94.0	94.0	1.050
93.8	93.7	1.045
93.6	93.4	1.040
93.4	93.1	1.035
93.2	92.8	1.030
93.0	92.5	1.025
92.8	92.2	1.020
92.6	91.9	1.015
92.4	91.6	1.010
92.2	91.3	1.005
92.0	91.0	1.000
91.8	90.8	0.990
91.6	90.6	0.980
91.4	90.4	0.970
91.2	90.2	0.960
91.0	90.0	0.950
90.8	89.8	0.940
90.6	89.6	0.930
90.4	89.4	0.920
90.2	89.2	0.910
90.0	89.0	0.900
89.8	88.8	0.890
89.6	88.6	0.880
89.4	88.4	0.870
89.2	88.2	0.860
89.0	88.0	0.850
88.8	87.8	0.840
88.6	87.6	0.830
88.4	87.4	0.820
88.2	87.2	0.810
88.0	87.0	0.800
Less than 88.0	87.0	0.750 or rejected by Engineer

Note 1: When any test data is above 97.0, the lot may be rejected per the Engineer. When not rejected, the lot will receive a pay adjustment in accordance with the following:

- (a) When the density lot average is above 97.5, the pay factor = 0.750
- (b) When 3 sublot densities are above 97.0, the pay factor = 0.950
- (c) When 4 or more sublot densities are above 97.5, the pay factor = 0.750

Note 2: Pay incentive or pay disincentive will not be paid for placements identified as wedge/level courses or thin lift courses.

*Note 3: When the Contractor's core specific gravity data does not compare with the Administration's core specific gravity data, only the Administration's single sublot values and lot average value will be used in acceptance decision.

*Note 4: The average sublot values and the lot average will be used in acceptance decision.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS INSERT
504 — HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
3 of 3

Acceptance of a mixture lot will be in conformance with Sections 904, 915, and MSMT 735. A composite pay factor (CPF) for asphalt content and gradation will be based on the total estimated percent of the lot that is within Specification limits as computed using the quality level analysis in conformance with MSMT 735.

Payment adjustments will be computed as follows:

$$\text{Density Lot Payment Adjustment} = (\text{DF} - 1) \times (\text{CP}) \times (\text{TL})$$

$$\text{Mix Design Lot Payment Adjustment} = (\text{MF} - 1) \times (\text{CP}) \times (\text{TL})$$

where:

- DF = Density pay factor from Table 504A
- MF = Mixture pay factor $[0.55 + (0.5 \times \text{CMPWSL})]$
Refer to MSMT 735 for CMPWSL.
- CP = Contract unit price
- TL = Applicable tonnage per lot

An in-place density lot containing material with a pay factor of less than 1.000 may be accepted at the reduced pay factor, provided the pay factor for density is at least 0.800 and there are no isolated defects.

A mixture lot containing material with a pay factor of less than 1.000 may be accepted at the reduced pay factor, provided the composite pay factor for asphalt content and grading is at least 0.750 and there are no isolated defects.

An in-place density lot containing nonconforming material that fails to obtain at least a 0.800 pay factor and a mixture lot containing nonconforming material that fails to obtain at least a 0.750 pay factor for asphalt content and gradation will be evaluated to determine acceptance. Any lot that is rejected shall be replaced.

When less than five Quality Control or Quality Assurance samples per in-place density lot have been obtained, the lot will not be evaluated for incentive payment.

When less than three mix samples have been obtained at the time of the acceptance sampling or at the time a lot is terminated, the Engineer will determine if the material in a shortened lot will be considered a part of the previous lot or whether it will be accepted based on the individual test data.



**CATEGORY 500
PAVING**

486 **DELETE:** SECTION 506 — HOT MIX ASPHALT GAP-GRADED in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 506 — GAP-GRADED STONE MATRIX ASPHALT

506.01 DESCRIPTION. Place gap-graded stone matrix asphalt surface (GG SMA) as specified. GG SMA shall conform to Section 504, except as specified herein.

506.02 MATERIALS.

Gap-Graded Stone Matrix Asphalt	904.05
Production Plant	915

506.03 CONSTRUCTION.

506.03.01 Demonstration. Before proceeding with the actual work, the Contractor shall demonstrate to the Engineer that a satisfactory mix can be produced, placed, and the compactive effort determined. A minimum of 100 tons of GG SMA shall be placed outside the project limits for the demonstration. A new strip will be required if a project carries over to a new season. Paver and rollers shall conform to 504.03.01. A material transfer vehicle may be used as part of the demonstration strip.

506.03.02 Hauling Units. Dry soap powder, as approved by the Engineer, may be used with the release agent specified in 915.02(f). Truck beds shall be raised to drain excess water before being loaded with GG SMA.

A light dusting of No. 10 aggregate coated with 1 percent asphalt may be used in lieu of the liquid release agent.

The time between plant mixing and shipment shall not exceed one hour (storage time may vary depending upon gradation, type of binder and/or stabilizer. Storage material shall consistently have results of no less quality than mixtures discharged directly into hauling vehicles). Each load shall be completely covered with a full tarp extending a minimum of 6 in. over each side of the truck body and securely fastened.

506.03.03 Weather Restrictions. Placement of GG SMA will be permitted only when the ambient and surface temperatures are at least 50 F and in accordance with 504.03.02.

506.03.04 Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV). Use a material transfer vehicle to apply the final surface course. The MTV shall perform additional mixing of the Gap-Graded SMA material and then deposit the mixture into the paver at a uniform temperature and consistency.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS INSERT
506 – GAP GRADED STONE MIX ASPHALT

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
2 of 4

506.03.05 Mix Temperature. The minimum temperature of the mixture at the time of placement shall be established during the mix design procedure.

506.03.06 Pavement Thickness. The thickness of the pavement shall be as specified in the Contract Documents. Thin Lift specification 504.03.12 is not applicable to GGSMA.

506.03.07 Tack Coat. Refer to 504.03.04 except that, the resulting coating shall be residual asphalt applied at a rate of 0.03 to 0.05 gal/yd².

506.03.08 Compaction. Compaction shall be performed using a minimum of three steel-wheeled rollers, each weighing 10 to 12 tons. The rollers shall follow the paver within 500 ft. or roll as approved in the QC Plan. Rolling shall start immediately after placement. In place density shall conform to 504.03.11 (c), except that the density shall be 94 to 97 percent of maximum density. Sampling and testing shall be performed as specified in 504.03.11.

The rollers shall be equipped with a watering or soapy watering system that prevents material from sticking to the rollers.

506.03.09 Control Strip. The Contractor may opt to construct a control strip for guidance in determining roller patterns to achieve optimum density. When a control strip is constructed, it shall be placed on the first workday in which SMA is placed and shall be between 400 and 500 ft in length. Based on the Contractor's evaluation of the initial control strip, paving may continue at the Contractor's risk.

The Contractor will not be assessed a density pay adjustment for the amount of material required for construction of the control strips. Should the removal of any control strip be necessary, the Contractor shall remove it at no additional cost to the Administration.

The Engineer may require the Contractor to construct a control strip any time during placement of SMA based on the evaluation of compaction results.

506.03.10 Pavement Profile. Refer to the Pavement Surface Profile requirements specified in the Contract Documents.

506.03.11 Sampling and Testing for Density and Mixture. For sampling and testing for density and mixture refer to 504.03.10 and 11.

506.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Gap-Graded Stone Matrix Asphalt will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per ton, complete and in place. The payment will be full compensation for furnishing, hauling, placing all materials, material transfer vehicle, antistripping additive, tack coat, control strips, setting of lines and guides where specified, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Material produced for the demonstration will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the item GGSMA.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS INSERT
506 – GAP GRADED STONE MIX ASPHALT

506.04.01 Price Adjustment for Stone Matrix Asphalt Mixture and Pavement Density.
Refer to 504.04 except as follows:

GAP GRADED STONE MATRIX ASPHALT MIXES		
PERCENT OF MAXIMUM DENSITY		
LOT AVERAGE MINIMUM (%)	NO INDIVIDUAL SUBLLOT BELOW (%)	PAY FACTOR (%)
95.0	95.0	105.0
94.9	94.8	104.5
94.8	94.6	104.0
94.7	94.4	103.5
94.6	94.2	103.0
94.5	94.0	102.5
94.4	93.8	102.0
94.3	93.6	101.5
94.2	93.4	101.0
94.1	93.2	100.5
94.0	93.0	100.0
93.8	92.7	99.0
93.6	92.4	98.0
93.4	92.1	97.0
93.2	91.8	96.0
93.0	91.5	95.0
92.8	91.2	94.0
92.6	90.9	93.0
92.4	90.6	92.0
92.2	90.3	91.0
92.0	90.0	90.0
91.8	89.7	89.0
91.6	89.4	88.0
91.4	89.1	87.0
91.2	88.8	86.0
91.0	88.5	85.0
Less than 91.0	—	75.0 or rejected per Engineer

Note 1: When any test data is above 97.0, the lot may be rejected per the Engineer. When not rejected, the lot will receive a pay adjustment in accordance with the following:

- (a) When the density lot average is above 97.5, the pay factor = 75%.
- (b) When 3 subplot densities are above 97.0, the pay factor = 95%.
- (c) When 4 or more subplot densities are above 97.5, the pay factor = 75%.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS INSERT
506 – GAP GRADED STONE MIX ASPHALT

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
4 of 4

Note 2: Pay incentive or pay disincentive will not be paid for placements identified as wedge/level courses or thin lift courses.

Note 3: When the Contractor's core specific gravity data does not compare with the Administration's core specific gravity data, only the Administration's single subplot values and lot average value will be used in acceptance decision.

Note 4: The average subplot values and the lot average will be used in acceptance decision.

506.04.02 Dispute Resolution. Refer to 915.02.01, Responsibilities of the Administration, (e).

CATEGORY 500
PAVING

SECTION 535 — PAVEMENT SURFACE PROFILE

535.01 DESCRIPTION. This work shall consist of measuring the roughness of the final surface of hot mix asphalt (HMA) or portland cement concrete (PCC) pavements. The Contractor shall use an International Roughness Index (IRI) Inertial Profiler to collect Quality Control (QC) data. The IRI Inertial Profiler shall conform to E 950 and MSMT 563. The Administration will use an IRI Inertial Profiler to perform all Quality Assurance (QA) testing and acceptance. All traveled way surfaces shall be measured unless otherwise indicated in this Specification.

535.01.01 Existing Conditions. The following are the IRI values measured for this project in the year 2006:

IRI INDICATOR	REPORTED VALUES FOR BOTH WHEEL PATHS (in./mile)	REPORTED STATEWIDE INTERSTATE VALUES (in./mile)
Average	82	88
Maximum	214	525
Minimum	42	27
Standard Deviation	35	53

- NOTE 1: IRI is an abbreviation for the International Roughness Index developed under World Bank Technical Report No. 46.
- NOTE 2: IRI values were generated from pavement longitudinal profile measured in the outside travel lane in both directions of traffic.
- NOTE 3: The average, maximum, minimum, and standard deviation IRI values are based on intervals of 1/10 of a mile in length.
- NOTE 4: A definition of ride quality based on IRI, as defined by The Federal Highway Administration, for interstate and other principal arterial roadways is given below:

ROADWAY TYPE	IRI RANGE (in./mile)	RIDE QUALITY
Interstates	< 60	Very Good
	60 – 94	Good
	95 – 119	Fair
	120 – 170	Mediocre
	> 170	Poor
Principal Arterials and Other Routes	< 60	Very Good
	60 – 94	Good
	95 – 170	Fair
	171 – 220	Mediocre
	> 220	Poor

535.02 MATERIALS. Not applicable.

535.03 CONSTRUCTION.

535.03.01 Equipment Standardization Testing. Standardization testing shall be completed on Administration specified sites at regular intervals in conformance with MSMT 563. Additional standardization testing may be required for a device that is potentially out of conformance between regular standardization tests. Standardization shall be completed and a copy of the results shall accompany the profile report for the project. QC test data obtained with a profiler that has not completed standardization testing in conformance with MSMT 563 will not be accepted.

535.03.02 Quality Control Testing for Pavement Profile. The finished surface of all pavements shall be measured with a profiler by the Contractor in conformance with MSMT 563 and E 950. Pavement profiles shall be measured in both wheel paths simultaneously, parallel to the right edge of the lane, and in the direction of travel for each lane. The Contractor shall establish and document in the HMA field Quality Control Plan (504.03) or the PCC proposed paving plan (520.03) a regular schedule of pavement profiling to verify conformance with these Specifications. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer at least 24 hours prior to performing any QC testing. The Contractor’s QC data shall be submitted to the Engineer and the Administration’s Office of Materials and Technology in conformance with the following schedule:

Submittal	Percentage of Paving Completed*	Testing Time Limit*
First	10 %	Within 72 hr of completion
Interim	50 %	Within 72 hr of completion
Final	100 %	Within 72 hr of completion

* The percentage of paving completed refers to the percentage of all pavement requiring profiling that has been paved. Areas not profiled [535.03.02(a)] are not considered in the percentage computation. Completion is defined as cooling sufficiently to open to traffic for HMA pavement and curing sufficiently to support traffic for PCC pavement.

When any profile testing and data submission has not been completed within the specified times and in conformance with MSMT 563 for all sections on the project, the tested pavement will not be eligible for incentive payment as stated in 535.04.03(a).

The QC IRI shall be determined using the Contractor's Inertial Profiler and shall be reported in sections equal to 25 ft in length and one lane in width. Tested sections shorter than 25 ft due to exempt areas or the project end shall be ignored. A full 25 ft section shall be started after each exempt area. Three runs shall be made as described in MSMT 563. The coefficient of variation of the overall average IRIs shall be less than or equal to 4 percent for three runs for the data to be accepted. When the first three runs do not meet the above criteria, additional runs shall be performed until three measured runs meet the criteria. All three runs shall be submitted to the Administration; however, only the median run (based on average IRI) will be considered the Contractor's QC data and will be used for acceptance and any pay adjustments.

(a) Areas Not Profiled. The following pavement areas shall not be profiled:

- (1) Shoulder areas.
- (2) Parking areas of ride sharing facilities or park and ride lots.
- (3) Pavements of ramps, side street tie-ins, acceleration lanes, or deceleration lanes less than 0.1 mile in length.
- (4) Pavements on projects with less than 0.5 lane-miles of measured roadway (after elimination of areas not to be profiled under items 1, 2, and 3 above.)

(b) Exempt Areas. The following areas shall be profiled, but not reported on for pay adjustment:

- (1) Bridge decks or railroad crossings and pavement within 50 ft thereof.

- (2) Pavement within 50 ft of transverse joints that separate it from existing pavement. This does not apply when a transverse joint is paved on both sides as part of one contract.

Any areas exempted by 1 or 2 above or by the Engineer shall be documented as to the location and reason for exemption in all data reports submitted to the Administration.

- (c) **Defects.** When any section IRI is greater than IRI_e (table in 535.04), the Contractor shall suspend all paving operations until one of the following corrective actions are taken as directed and approved by the Engineer. The corrective actions shall be taken by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Administration:

- (1) Remove and replace the pavement that exceeds IRI_e , or
- (2) Grind the section to bring the section IRI into conformance with these Specifications, or
- (3) Accept the Defect Cost (P_{defect} , in 535.04) for any defect section where corrective action is not performed.

Items 1, 2, or 3 above shall be applied to each defect section as directed by the Engineer. Any approval from the Engineer to waive items 1 or 2 shall not constitute a waiver of item 3 unless explicitly stated by the Engineer. The Contractor shall reprofile all affected pavement sections, including any additional transverse paving joints created, after any corrective work to determine if the sections are within Specification. The reprofiled data shall include the section prior to the corrected sections and the four sections after the corrected sections. The reprofiled data shall be used for final pay calculations; however, the minimum IRI value for any corrected section shall be limited to IRI_c (table in 535.04).

Data Submittal. All data shall be submitted to the Engineer and in electronic format to the Administration's Office of Materials and Technology via one of the following:

- (a) **E-mail:** ridespec@sha.state.md.us
- (b) **Delivered:** Office of Materials and Technology
7450 Traffic Drive
Hanover, MD 21076
Attention: Paving Quality Assurance Team Leader

535.03.03 Quality Assurance Testing for Pavement Profile. The Administration will test sections of the pavement to verify the Contractor's QC data. When the QA testing has not been performed within 14 calendar days from the date that the final, 100 percent QC data submittal is received by the Administration's Office of Materials and Technology, the QC data only will be used for any pay adjustments on the project. The QA testing will follow the same

procedures required in 535.03.02(a),(b), and (c). The initial QA test will consist of one run on all 25 ft sections. The initial QA run and the median QC run will be compared to determine acceptance of QC data. The average IRI, the number of defects, and the number of tested sections will be compared as follows:

STATISTIC	UNIT	QC DATA TOLERANCE WITH RESPECT TO QA DATA
Average IRI	in./mile	$\pm (2 \% + 2)$
Number of Defects	Sections	$\pm (10 \% + 2)$
Number of Tested Sections	Sections	$\pm (1 \% + 1)$

When the Contractor’s QC data falls within the above tolerances, the Contractor’s QC data will be used for all pay adjustments. When the Contractor’s QC data does not agree with the initial QA data as described above, the Administration will profile a minimum of two additional QA runs. The three QA runs (one initial and two retests) will then be evaluated to determine if the coefficient of variation of the overall average IRIs is less than or equal to 4 percent for all three runs. When the three QA runs do not meet the above criteria, additional runs will be performed until three measured QA runs meet the criteria. The median run (based on average IRI) of the three QA runs will then be recompared with the Contractor’s QC data in conformance with the above table.

When the QC and QA data still do not concur for Average IRI or Number of Defects after three QA runs, both profilers shall be retested on a standardization test site to determine if either profiler no longer conforms to MSMT 563. When either profiler is out of standardization, the equipment shall be recalibrated or repaired as necessary to bring the device back into compliance with MSMT 563. When the Contractor’s profiler is not restandardized and brought into compliance with MSMT 563 within three paving days, the Contractor shall cease the paving operation or use another standardized profiler for QC data collection. Once the Contractor’s profiler complies with MSMT 563, the Contractor may: retest sections for comparison with the Administration’s data or accept the Administration’s QA data as the basis for any pay adjustment. When the Administration’s profiler is out of standardization, the Contractor’s QC data will be accepted. When both profilers are found to be in noncompliance with MSMT 563, the profilers shall be repaired or recalibrated as necessary and all QC and QA testing since the previous QC/QA comparison shall be repeated.

When the QC and QA data do not concur for Number of Tested Sections, the Contractor shall evaluate the QC data and perform additional QC testing until the QC data meets the acceptance criteria for Number of Tested Sections.

535.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Pavement surface profile testing costs will be incidental to the HMA surface material or PCC material as specified in the Contract Documents. Payment will be full compensation for all set up, technicians, traffic control, any type of

corrective work to bring the pavement into conformance with this Specification, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. The Overall IRI (535.04.01) and Defects (535.04.02) pay adjustment numbers shall be calculated first. The pay adjustment for pavement surface profile applied on the Contract shall be the Total Pay Adjustment in conformance with 535.04.03.

535.04.01 Overall IRI. The overall average IRI for the project (IRI_{AVG}) will be calculated as the average IRI value of all tested 25 ft sections on the project. The pay adjustment for Overall IRI will then be calculated based on the factors shown below. This pay adjustment applies only to the pavement within the tested sections.

Incentive. $PF = P_{max}$, when IRI_{AVG} is less than or equal to IRI_a
 $PF = P_{max} \times (IRI_b - IRI_{AVG}) / (IRI_b - IRI_a)$, when IRI_{AVG} is greater than IRI_a
and less than IRI_b

$INCENTIVE = PF \times NS \times (25/5280 \text{ lane miles per section})$
 $DISINCENTIVE = 0$

Full Pay. When IRI_{AVG} is greater than or equal to IRI_b and less than or equal to IRI_c

$INCENTIVE = 0$
 $DISINCENTIVE = 0$

Disincentive. $PF = P_{min} \times (IRI_{AVG} - IRI_c) / (IRI_d - IRI_c)$, when IRI_{AVG} is greater than IRI_c
and less than IRI_d ,
 $PF = P_{min}$, when IRI_{AVG} is greater than or equal to IRI_d

$INCENTIVE = 0$
 $DISINCENTIVE = PF \times NS \times (25/5280 \text{ lane miles per section})$

535.04.02 Defects. The IRI for each individual section on the project will be used to calculate any cost to be applied for defects on the project. The pay adjustment for defects will be calculated based on the factors shown below. This pay adjustment applies only to the pavement within the tested sections.

$NS_{defect} = \text{Number of sections with an IRI greater than or equal to } IRI_e$
 $DEFECT COST = P_{defect} \times NS_{defect}$

Where:

	DESCRIPTION	VALUE	UNITS
P_{max}	Maximum Incentive for Overall IRI	5000	Dollars per lane-mile
P_{min}	Maximum Disincentive for Overall IRI	5000	Dollars per lane-mile
P_{defect}	Defect Cost	250	Dollars per section
PF	Pay Factor for Overall IRI	*	Dollars per lane-mile
INCENTIVE	Incentive for Overall IRI	*	Dollars
DISINCENTIVE	Disincentive for Overall IRI	*	Dollars
DEFECT COST	Cost for Defects	*	Dollars
IRI_a	IRI for Maximum Incentive	40	Inches per mile
IRI_b	Minimum IRI for Full Pay	60	Inches per mile
IRI_c	Maximum IRI for Full Pay	70	Inches per mile
IRI_d	IRI for Maximum Disincentive	90	Inches per mile
IRI_e	IRI threshold for Defects	120	Inches per mile
IRI_{AVG}	Overall average IRI for the project	*	Inches per mile
NS	Number of tested 25 foot Sections	*	Sections
NS_{defect}	Number of 25 foot Defect Sections	*	Sections

* Value to be determined on the project.

535.04.03 Total Pay Adjustment. The Total Pay Adjustment for pavement surface profile on the Contract will be the total of any incentive or disincentive for Overall IRI minus any cost for Defects and shall be subject to conditions (a) and (b) below.

$$\text{Total Pay Adjustment} = \text{INCENTIVE} - \text{DISINCENTIVE} - \text{DEFECT COST}$$

- (a) Regardless of the measured profile of any test section, incentive payment will not be permitted for the project when the Contractor's QC data was not submitted on time in conformance with 535.03.02. All other sections of this Specification shall still apply.

$$\text{Total Pay Adjustment} = 0 - \text{DISINCENTIVE} - \text{DEFECT COST}$$

- (b) The total value of Overall IRI disincentive and Defect Cost shall not be more than the Maximum Disincentive pay adjustment for all of the profiled 25 foot sections.

If $\text{DISINCENTIVE} + \text{DEFECT COST}$ is greater than $P_{min} \times NS \times (25/5280 \text{ lane miles per section})$
then $\text{Total Pay Adjustment} = - P_{min} \times NS \times (25/5280 \text{ lane miles per section})$

CATEGORY 500 PAVING

**SECTION 556 — PREFORMED
THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

556.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish and install heat applied preformed thermoplastic pavement marking symbols, legends, and lines as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer.

556.02 MATERIALS.

Preformed Thermoplastic is a durable pavement marking material. All Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Marking material shall be selected from the Qualified Products List.

Heat Applied Permanent Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Material	951.06
---	--------

556.03 CONSTRUCTION.

556.03.01 Quality Assurance/Quality Control. Refer to 549.

556.03.02 Application. The location, width, and type of marking, shall be as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer.

Applying pavement markings over longitudinal joints is prohibited; they shall preferably be offset 2 in. from them.

Thermoplastic Pavement Marking shall conform to the following:

- (a) **Temperature.** The markings shall be applied when the thermoplastic, ambient, and surface temperature, and relative humidity conform to the manufacturer’s recommendations.
- (b) **Color.** The color of the dry markings shall match Federal Standard 595 (13538 - yellow or 17886 - white). The Contractor shall supply the specified color chips for the Engineer’s use to visually determine that the thermoplastic material matches the specified color.
- (c) **Primer.** When specified by the manufacturer, a primer shall be used if thermoplastic is applied to Portland cement concrete.
- (d) **Retroreflectance.** The minimum retroreflectance shall be 150 millicandelas/lux/square meter for yellow and 250 millicandelas/lux/square meter for white as determined in conformance with 549.03.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

556 — PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

2 of 2

556.03.05 Packaging. The material shall be handled for shipping, unloading and storage as recommended by the manufacturer. Each shipping package shall be marked with the following information:

- (a) Manufacturer's name.
- (b) Description of item.
- (c) Date of manufacture.
- (d) Contractor's name.
- (e) Purchase order number.
- (f) Lot number.
- (g) Color.

556.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The payment will be full compensation for all pavement preparation, furnishing and placing of markings, testing, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Prefomed Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Legends (letters and numbers) and Symbols will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot. The square foot pay quantity for Legends (letters and numbers) and Symbols will be as specified in the Administrations Standard Details

Prefomed Thermoplastic Pavement Marking lines will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot for the color and width specified.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

557 — SNOWPLOWABLE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1 of 3

**CATEGORY 500
PAVING**

SECTION 557 – SNOWPLOWABLE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

557.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish and install new Snowplowable Raised Pavement Markers (SRPM) and replacement components as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer.

557.02 MATERIALS.

Castings	Qualified Products List / 951.05
Pavement Marker Reflector Lenses	Qualified Products List / 951.05
Epoxy	951.05

Snowplowable Raised Pavement Markers are durable materials.

557.03 CONSTRUCTION.

Casting. Recycled iron castings are prohibited.

Placement. Snowplowable Raised Pavement Markers shall be installed and located as specified in the Contract Documents and in conformance with the Maryland Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MdMUTCD).

General Installation Requirements.

- (a) The Contractor shall install the SRPM no later than two weeks after the completion of the final surface or as directed by the Engineer.
- (b) At the time of installation, the road surface and ambient temperature shall be as specified in the manufacturers’ recommendations. Installing markers on wet pavement surfaces as determined in MSMT 729 is prohibited.
- (c) At the time of installation, the Contractor shall have on the jobsite all the materials necessary to complete the installation.
- (d) The quality control test strip containing a minimum of 10 groove cuts spaced as specified in the Contract Document shall be constructed to verify the accuracy and ability of the equipment and personnel. The contractor shall replace at no additional cost to the Administration any incorrect groove cuts and any incorrect casting placements within the test strip.
- (e) At the time of installation, SRPM castings delivered with Pavement Marker Reflector Lens affixed should be free of dirt, dust, oil, grease, rust, moisture, or any foreign matter that will impair adhesion to the pavement. Any residual material that inhibits retroreflectivity of the reflector lens shall be removed without damage to the lens surface. It shall be the contractor’s responsibility to clean each contaminated casting by sand blasting, wire brushing or other procedure approved by the Engineer to remove all foreign matter prior to installation. The use of chemicals to remove rust from the castings is prohibited.

- (f) The contractor shall replace at no additional cost to the Administration any incorrect groove cut and any incorrect casting placement. An additional test strip may be required by the Engineer in the event of incorrect installations. Incorrect installations, as determined by the Engineer, shall be corrected and repaired by the contractor at no additional cost to the Administration.

Pavement Marker Reflector Lens. Reflector lenses for pavement markers shall be the same color as the adjacent pavement marking except the back side shall be as follows;

- (a) One-Way Applications: The backside for One-Way Markers shall be red or blank as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer.
- (b) Two-Way Applications: The backside for Two-Way Markers shall be the same color as the adjacent pavement marking.

The pavement marker reflector lens shall be imprinted with the model/batch number and the manufacturers' name.

Castings. The casting shall be imprinted with the model number and the manufacturer's name.

New Installation.

- (a) The SRPM shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and D 4383. The installed height shall not exceed 0.25 in. above the road surface. The surface of the keel and web shall be free of scale, dirt, oil, grease or any other contaminant which may reduce its bond to the epoxy adhesive. All requirements of the manufacturer's installation instructions shall be met.
- (b) The groove cut for the casting shall be the appropriate dimensions to allow 0.125 in. movement side to side of the casting. All leveling lugs on the casting must contact the pavement. The leading and trailing edges of the casting must lie below the pavement surface and the casting properly seated. All other requirements of the manufacturer's installation instructions shall be met.
- (c) Lenses used shall be of a type specifically manufactured and approved for use as SRPM reflector lenses. Lenses that are manufactured exclusively for recessed pavement markers are not permitted as substitutes for SRPM reflector lenses.

Replacement.

- (a) Casting Replacement. The re-use of damaged or removed castings is prohibited.
- (b) Pavement Marker Reflector Lens Replacement. The Contractor shall remove and dispose of any damaged reflector lens and replace with a new lens. Previously installed undamaged castings which are missing a reflector lens shall have a new reflector lens installed. The replacement lenses shall be installed per manufacturer's written instructions.
- (c) Casting Groove Cut Replacement and Accuracy. The re-use of existing groove cuts is prohibited; castings shall only be installed in new groove cuts. Previously used groove cuts shall be permanently patched in accordance with applicable sections of 504, 505 and 522 or

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

557 — SNOWPLOWABLE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

3 of 3

as directed by the Engineer. The location of the replacement groove cut shall be within 10 percent longitudinally in front (with the direction of traffic) and no lateral deviation exceeding 1½ in.

Casting Adhesive. The epoxy adhesive used to fasten the castings to the pavement surface shall conform to D 4383-05 Table X1.1.

Reflector Lens Adhesive in Casting. The adhesive used to fasten the reflector lens to the casting shall meet the manufacturers' recommendations.

Quality Assurance/Quality Control. Section 549.

Observation Period. The Contractor shall replace at no additional cost to the Administration, any SRPM or Pavement Marker Reflector Lenses found to be damaged, non-retroreflective or missing due to improper installation or manufacturing defects within 180 days after opening to traffic.

557.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The payment will be full compensation for all pavement preparation, furnishing and placement of SRPM's, testing, removal, groove cutting, repair and all materials, labor, equipment, tools and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

- (a) Snowplowable Raised Pavement Markers will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Furnishing and installing SRPM includes the casting, reflector, adhesive and grooving.
- (b) Removal of existing Castings, excluding any incorrect installation by the Contractor, and repair of Groove Cuts will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each.
- (c) Replacement of Pavement Marker Reflector Lenses will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each.

**CATEGORY 500
PAVING**

**SECTION 559 — PERMANENT PREFORMED PATTERNED
REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

559.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish and apply permanent preformed patterned reflective pavement (PPPRP) markings as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer.

559.02 MATERIALS.

Permanent Preformed Patterned Reflective Pavement Marking Materials	951.07
--	--------

559.03 CONSTRUCTION.

559.03.01 General. PPPRP markings shall be applied in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed by the Engineer.

On new hot mix asphalt projects, the PPPRP markings shall be inlaid into the hot surface of the top course of pavement. No top course paving shall be permitted unless the stripping crew and marking materials are at the project site.

When the Contract Documents specifies the use of PPPRP markings on concrete pavements or existing asphalt pavements, the Contractor shall use heat, solvent, or other type of adhesive primer in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Preformed legends and symbols shall conform to the applicable shape and sizes as specified in the MdMUTCD, and Contract Documents.

PPPRP markings shall conform to pavement contours and be resistant to deformation by traffic and damage from snow removal equipment. Surface preparation, use of solvents and primers and equipment used in the application of PPPRP markings shall conform with the manufacturer's recommendations and be approved by the Engineer. After PPPRP markings are applied, they shall be immediately ready for traffic.

559.03.02 Quality Assurance/Quality Control. Refer to 549.03.01.

559.03.03 Cleaning Pavement Surfaces. Refer to 549.03.02.

553.03.04 Application. Refer to 549.03.03 and the following:

- (a) **Manufacturer's Recommendations.** The Contractor shall provide a copy of the manufacturer's recommendations to the Engineer, and shall follow them for the installation of the line markings.
- (b) **Adherence.** Adherence of PPPRP markings shall be randomly checked by using a paint scraper or another approved tool, which shall be held nearly parallel with the highway surface, so there is no dislodging of the tape.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

559 — PREFORMED PATTERNED REFLECTIVE MARKINGS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

2 of 3

- (c) **Thickness.** The finished thickness of the PPPRP markings shall have a minimum caliper of 0.060 in. at the thickest portion of the patterned cross section, and a minimum caliper of 0.020 in. at the thinnest portion of the cross section. Measurements shall be made from the top of finished pavement surface.
- (d) **Color.** The color of the markings shall match Federal Standard 595 (33538 - yellow, 37886 – white, or 37038 - black). The Contractor shall supply the specified color chips for the Engineer’s use to visually determine that the PPPRP markings match the specified color.
- (e) **Retroreflectance.** Refer to 549.03.03(h) and the following:

MINIMUM RETROREFLECTANCE

COLOR	RETROREFLECTIVITY	CORRECTIVE ACTION
White	350 or higher	None
Yellow	250 or higher	
White	less than 350	Necessary corrective actions, removal, replacement
Yellow	less than 250	

- (f) **Width.** Refer to 549.03.03(e).
- (g) **Alignment.** Refer to 549.03.03(f).
- (h) **Layout Markings.** Refer to 549.03.03(i).

559.03.05 Quality Control Test Strip. Refer to 549.03.04.

559.03.06 Responsibility. Refer to Section 549.

559.03.07 Observation Period. The Contractor shall be responsible for any defects in materials and workmanship of the PPPRP markings for a period of 180 days from the date the markings are applied and under traffic.

The Engineer will not assess time charges during the observation period provided all other work on the Contract is complete. At the end of the observation period, the Engineer will inspect the pavement marking for durability, color, reflectivity, and inform the Contractor of all pavement markings that have failed and require replacement. The pavement marking will be considered failed for any of the following conditions:

- (a) More than five percent of the substrate is exposed in any 2000 ft section of longitudinal pavement marking line.
- (b) Retroreflectance values have dropped below 300 mcd/L/m² for white or 220 mcd/L/m² for yellow.
- (c) Marking is discolored on a visual comparison with the color chips.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

559 — PREFORMED PATTERNED REFLECTIVE MARKINGS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

3 of 3

The Contractor shall remove and replace all failed PPPRP markings within 30 days of receiving written notification from the Engineer at no additional cost to the Administration. Work shall be in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendation and as approved by the Engineer before the project is accepted. The replacement markings shall conform to the same requirements as the original markings. If the work is not completed in this period, the Engineer will resume time charges until this work is completed.

At the end of the observation period, the Engineer will accept the work and terminate the Contractor's responsibilities upon satisfactory inspection of the PPPRP markings.

559.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Measurement and payment for the pertinent Permanent Preformed Patterned Reflective Pavement Marking items will be as specified in 549.04. The reflectometer will become the property of the Contractor at the completion of the project.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS INSERT
704 — TEMPORARY SEEDING AND MULCHING

CATEGORY 700
LANDSCAPING

531 **DELETE:** SECTION 704 — TEMPORARY SEEDING AND TEMPORARY WOOD CELLULOSE MULCHING in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 704 — TEMPORARY SEEDING AND TEMPORARY MULCHING

704.01 DESCRIPTION. This work shall consist of preparing soil, furnishing and applying fertilizer, temporary seed mix, mulch and wood cellulose fiber, on cuts, fills, and other disturbed areas, that cannot be shaped and permanently vegetated for a period of time as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer.

704.02 MATERIALS.

Fertilizer	920.03.01
Seed	920.04.01 and 920.04.02
Mulch (straw or hay)	920.05.03
Wood Cellulose Fiber (mulch binder)	920.05.04
Water	920.08.01

704.03 CONSTRUCTION. Temporary seeding, and temporary mulching shall be done any time of the year as directed by the Engineer.

704.03.01 Temporary Seeding. Temporary seeding shall consist of preparing soil, applying seed, fertilizer, mulch and wood cellulose fiber to areas that will remain undisturbed for two to twelve months.

(a) **Soil Preparation.** Soil shall be loosened from the grading operation. Compacted soil surfaces shall be loosened before seed is applied as directed by the Engineer.

(b) **Application Equipment.** Equipment shall consist of hydroseeders, spreaders, drills, mulch blowers, or other application equipment approved by the Engineer.

Equipment shall be calibrated before application to the satisfaction of the Engineer so materials are applied accurately and uniformly to avoid misses and overlaps.

Hydroseeders shall display maximum capacity in gallons and be equipped with an agitation system capable of keeping all the solids in suspension.

The use of hydroseeders and spinner spreaders is prohibited during windy periods when the materials could land on sensitive areas or structures.



(c) Application Rates.

TEMPORARY SEEDING		
MATERIAL	LB PER 1000 FT²	LB PER ACRE
Temporary Seed Mix	2.9	125
Fertilizer (15-30-15) *	10.3	450
Mulch	91.8	4000
Wood Cellulose Fiber	17.2	750

* NOTE: No fertilizer shall be applied if the area has received fertilizer within the previous two months

(d) Seeding. Seeding shall consist of applying seed and fertilizer to previously prepared sites.

Seed and fertilizer mixtures that are applied with hydraulic seeders shall be used within eight hours after mixing. Seed and fertilizer that are applied with mechanical seeders shall be incorporated to a depth not more than 1/4 in.

Mulch shall be applied immediately after the completion of seeding.

(e) Mulching. Mulching shall consist of applying mulch so that 90 percent of the soil surface is covered. Mulch applied by mulch blowers shall provide a loose depth of 1 to 2 in. Mulch applied by hand shall provide a loose depth of 1-1/2 to 3 in.

Mulch shall be secured with wood cellulose fiber and applied uniformly without displacing the mulch.

704.03.02 Temporary Mulching. Temporary mulching shall consist of applying mulch and wood cellulose fiber to areas that will be redisturbed in less than two months.

(a) Soil Preparation. Soil shall be left in the condition from the grading operation.

(b) Application Rates.

TEMPORARY MULCHING		
MATERIAL	LB PER 1000 FT²	LB PER ACRE
Mulch	91.8	4000
Wood Cellulose Fiber	17.2	750

(c) Mulching. Mulch shall be performed according to 704.03.01 (b) and (e).

704.03.03 Repairing Damaged Areas. Before acceptance the Contractor shall repair or replace any temporary seeding or temporary mulching that is defective or damaged due to the Contractor's negligence as determined by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Administration.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS INSERT

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

704 — TEMPORARY SEEDING AND MULCHING

3 of 3

704.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Temporary Seeding and Temporary Mulching will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for the items as specified in the Contract Documents. Payment will be full compensation for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. After acceptance, any areas requiring repair or replacement will be paid for at the contract unit price as additional work as directed by the Engineer.

704.04.01 Temporary Seeding will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per pound of seed.

704.04.02 Temporary Mulching will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard.



CATEGORY 700
LANDSCAPING

SECTION 705 — TURF ESTABLISHMENT

532 **DELETE: SECTION 705 — TURF ESTABLISHMENT** in its entirety.

INSERT: The following:

SECTION 705 — TURFGRASS ESTABLISHMENT

705.01 DESCRIPTION. This work shall consist of preparing soil and establishing turfgrass as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer. Application rates for fertilizer and soil amendments shall be as specified in the Nutrient Management Plan.

705.01.01 Regional Areas. Maryland is divided into Regions by counties as follows:

REGION 1 — Garrett, Allegany and Washington (West of Clear Spring, MD).

REGION 2 — Washington (East of Clear Spring, MD), Frederick, Carroll, Baltimore, Harford, Cecil, Howard, Montgomery, and Baltimore City.

REGION 3 — Anne Arundel, Prince George's, Calvert, Charles, St. Mary's, Kent, Queen Anne's, Talbot, Caroline, Dorchester, Wicomico, Worcester and Somerset.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS INSERT
705 — TURFGRASS ESTABLISHMENT

705.01.02 Seeding Seasons and Seed Mixes. SHA Turfgrass Seed Mix shall be seeded according to the following schedule.

SEEDING SEASONS AND SEED MIXES				
SEASONS	SPRING MONTH/DAY	SUMMER MONTH/DAY	FALL MONTH/DAY	LATE FALL MONTH/DAY
REGIONS	SHA Turfgrass Seed Mix			
1	4/1 to 6/15	6/16 to 7/31	8/1 to 10/1	10/2 to 11/1
2	3/1 to 5/15	5/16 to 7/31	8/1 to 10/20	10/21 to 11/20
3	3/1 to 5/1	5/2 to 7/31	8/1 to 10/31	11/1 to 11/30
1, 2, and 3	–	Plus Additive A or B	–	Plus Additive C
	Plus Additive D when seeding: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Areas 30 ft and greater from the pavement edge • Slopes 4:1 and steeper 			
	When seeding areas within 4 miles of a State airport: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Areas flatter than 4:1 - Use no Additives • Slopes 4:1 and steeper - Use SHA Special Purpose Seed Mix in lieu of SHA Turfgrass Seed Mix 			
ADDITIVES	A = Weeping Lovegrass B = Foxtail Millet		C = SHA Temporary Seed Mix D = Sericea Lespedeza	

705.02 MATERIALS.

Limestone	920.02
Fertilizer	920.03.01
Gypsum	920.03.05
Sulfur	920.03.06
Seed	920.04.01
SHA Seed Mixes	920.04.02
Mulch (straw or hay)	920.05.03
Wood Cellulose Fiber (mulch binder)	920.05.04
Water	920.08.01
Compost	920.08.05

705.02.01 Soil Testing. The Engineer will verify that the soil has been tested as specified in MSMT 356 by the Office of Materials Technology and that a Nutrient Management Plan has been developed by the Landscape Operations Division.

705.03 CONSTRUCTION. Turfgrass establishment shall be performed when the temperature is above 32 F and the soil is not frozen.



705.03.01 Establishment. Turfgrass establishment shall consist of preparing soil, fertilizing, seeding, and mulching. In addition, the application of soil amendments (limestone, sulfur, gypsum, and compost), and overseeding shall be performed in conformance with the Contract Documents.

705.03.02 Final Grading. Final grading shall provide a uniform surface true to line and cross sections after which topsoil is placed evenly and uniformly to meet the final depth and grade requirements. Gullies, washes, or disturbed areas that develop shall be repaired prior to soil loosening, seedbed preparation, or seeding operations.

705.03.03 Preparing Soil. Immediately prior to seeding, topsoiled and nontopsoiled areas shall be loosened by disking, raking or rototilling to the following depths:

- (a) **Topsoiled Areas 4 In. and Greater Thickness.** The topsoil shall be loosened to a minimum depth of 3 in.
- (b) **Topsoiled Areas 2 In. Thickness.** The topsoil shall be loosened to a depth of 2 in.
- (c) **Nontopsoiled Areas.** The subsoil shall be loosened to a depth of 1 in.
- (d) **Slopes 4:1 to 2:1.** The soil shall be tracked with cleated track-type equipment operated perpendicular to the slope.
- (e) **Serrated Cut Slopes.** The soil shall not be loosened.

705.03.04 Preparing Seedbed. Seedbed shall conform to the specified finished grade and be tilled to provide a uniform, porous surface able to receive and support the growth of turfgrass seed. The finished seedbed shall be free of weed or plant growth.

- (a) **Areas Flatter than 4:1.** Bulldozer cleat marks shall be removed and the line and cross sections shall be evenly and uniformly leveled to establish a fine seed bed.

Clods, stones, and other foreign material longer or larger than 1-1/2 in. diameter shall be removed from the surface of areas within 15 ft of the pavement edge, or areas adjacent to commercial and residential properties.

In all other areas, stones and other foreign materials longer or larger than 2-1/2 in. diameter shall be removed from the soil surface.

- (b) **Slopes 4:1 and Steeper.** Clods, stones, and other foreign materials longer or larger than 3.0 in. diameter shall be removed from the soil surface.



705.03.05 Application Equipment. Equipment shall consist of spreaders, drills, hydroseeders, or other application equipment approved by the Engineer. Equipment shall be calibrated before application to the satisfaction of the Engineer so that materials are applied accurately and evenly to avoid misses and overlaps.

Hydroseeders shall display maximum capacity in gallons and be equipped with an agitation system capable of keeping all solids in suspension. The mixture shall be directed so the droplets produce a uniform spray to avoid erosion or runoff.

Mechanical seeders shall be capable of placing seed at the specified rate.

Use of hydroseeders and spinner spreaders is prohibited during windy periods when the materials could land on sensitive areas or on sensitive structures.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS INSERT
705 — TURFGRASS ESTABLISHMENT

705.03.06 Application Rates.

APPLICATION RATES - TURFGRASS ESTABLISHMENT		
MATERIAL	LB PER 1000 FT²	LB PER ACRE
LIMESTONE All Areas Regions 1 and 2: Limestone Region 3: Dolomitic Limestone	0 to 200* 0 to 185*	0 to 8700* 0 to 8050*
SULFUR All Areas	0 to 30*	0 to 1300*
GYPSUM All Areas except Serrated Cut Slopes	0 to 92*	0 to 4000*
COMPOST All Areas except Serrated Cut Slopes	0 to 1.4 yd ³ compost per 24 yd ³ of topsoil*	
SHA TURFGRASS SEED MIX Areas less than 30 ft from the pavement edge flatter than 4:1, and at facilities	4.6	200
SHA TURFGRASS SEED MIX & SERICEA LESPEDEZA Areas 30 ft and more from the pavement edge, and slopes 4:1 and steeper SHA Turfgrass Seed Mix Sericea Lespedeza	2.3 0.46	100 20
SHA SPECIAL PURPOSE SEED MIX Slopes 4:1 and steeper within four miles of a State airport	4.6	200
ADDITIVE SEED A = Weeping Lovegrass B = Foxtail Millet C = SHA Temporary Seed Mix D = Sericea Lespedeza	0.046 0.23 0.57 0.46	2 10 25 20
FERTILIZER AT SEEDING Topsoiled Areas 20-16-12 (83% UF nitrogen, 100% SOP potassium) 38-0-0 (UF) 0-0-50 (SOP) Nontopsoiled Areas 20-16-12 (83% UF nitrogen, 100% SOP potassium) 38-0-0 (UF) 0-0-50 (SOP)	4.6 to 23.0* 0 to 9.2* 0 to 5.7* 4.6 to 23.0* 8.0 to 17.2* 0 to 5.7*	200 to 1000* 0 to 400* 0 to 250* 200 to 1000* 350 to 750* 0 to 250*
MULCH Straw or Hay Secured with Wood Cellulose Fiber Straw or Hay Secured with Mulch Anchoring Tool Wood Cellulose Fiber	92 115 34	4000 5000 1500
MULCH BINDER Wood Cellulose Fiber	17	750
REFERTILIZING 5-20-20 38-0-0 (UF)	4.6 11.5	200 500

* Actual amount will be specified in the Nutrient Management Plan. Note: UF = Ureaform SOP = Sulfate of Potash



705.03.07 Incorporating Soil Amendments. Soil amendments (limestone, sulfur, gypsum, and compost) shall be incorporated as follows.

- (a) **Topsoiled Areas Flatter than 4:1.** The amendments shall be incorporated into the soil to a depth of 3 in. when the depth of the topsoil to be placed is 4 in. and greater, and into the soil to a depth of 2 in. when the depth of the topsoil to be placed is 2 in.
- (b) **Topsoiled Areas 4:1 and Steeper.** The amendments (limestone, sulfur, and gypsum) shall be applied to the slopes before the tracking or immediately after the tracking operation is performed. Compost shall be incorporated into the topsoil in a separate operation before topsoil is spread on the slopes.
- (c) **Nontopsoiled Areas and Serrated Cut Slopes.** The amendments shall be applied to the soil surface after soil loosening operations are completed.

705.03.08 Fertilizing and Seeding. These materials shall only be applied to previously prepared sites.

Fertilizer and seed mixtures that are applied with hydraulic seeders shall be used within eight hours after mixing. Seed and fertilizer that are applied with mechanical seeders shall be incorporated to a depth not less than 1/8 in. or more than 1/4 in.

Sericea lespedeza seed shall be inoculated as specified on the inoculant package label.

When sericea lespedeza is sown by hydraulic seeders, 10 times the quantity of inoculant required for dry seeding shall be used. Seed not sown within one hour shall be reinoculated.

When sericea lespedeza is sown by mechanical seeders, the seed shall be dampened with water and mixed with the inoculant. The inoculated seed shall then be mixed with the other seed to be sown. Inoculated seed not sown within 24 hours shall be reinoculated.

On slopes 4:1 and steeper, including serrated cut slopes, the areas shall be seeded, fertilized, and mulched in 15 ft maximum vertical increments.

705.03.09 Mulching. Mulch shall be applied immediately after seeding as follows.

- (a) **Mulch.** Mulch shall be applied so that 90 percent of the soil surface is covered. Mulch applied by blowers shall provide a loose depth of 1/2 to 2 in. and mulch applied by hand shall provide a loose depth of 1-1/2 to 3 in.



- (b) **Wood Cellulose Fiber Mulch.** Wood cellulose fiber may be approved by the Engineer as a substitute for straw or hay mulch on slopes 1-1/2:1 and steeper where the use of straw or hay application equipment is not feasible. During the summer seeding season at least 70 percent of the hydromulch shall be applied after and separately from the seed and fertilizer.

705.03.10 Securing Mulch. Mulch shall be secured immediately following application by either of the following methods.

- (a) **Mulch Binding.** This method shall consist of applying wood cellulose fiber uniformly without displacing the mulch.
- (b) **Mulch Anchoring Tool.** This method shall be used for the summer seeding season on areas flatter than 4:1 and median areas on highways under traffic. Mulch shall be incorporated into the soil to a minimum depth of 2 in.

705.03.11 Overseeding. Overseeding shall consist of applying seed and fertilizer to previously seeded and mulched areas where turfgrass establishment has not been successful and where sufficient mulch remains from the previous mulch application. Additional soil preparation and mulch will not be required. Fertilizer shall not be applied to sites that received fertilizer within the previous 2 months unless approved by the Landscape Operations Division.

705.03.12 Fertilizer Reporting. A record of the fertilizer analysis, the square yards covered, and the pounds of fertilizer applied shall be provided to the Engineer on the Administration Fertilizer Reporting Form within 24 hours of applying fertilizer.

705.03.13 Acceptance. At the time of acceptance, turfgrass color and coverage will be assessed by the Engineer and the Landscape Operations Division. When it is not possible to assess turfgrass color and coverage, acceptance will be delayed until assessment is possible.

Turfgrass will be accepted as established at the semi-final and final inspections when it exhibits dark green color and the percent coverages as specified below.

TURFGRASS ESTABLISHMENT COVERAGE		
AREAS	SHA TURFGRASS SEED MIX or SHA SPECIAL PURPOSE SEED MIX	OTHER DESIRABLE VEGETATION
	Percent Coverage	
Areas flatter than 4:1; and slopes 4:1 and steeper not tracked with bulldozer	95% minimum	up to 5%
Slopes 4:1 and steeper tracked with bulldozer	50% minimum	up to 50%

705.03.14 Mowing. This work shall consist of mowing as specified in the Integrated Vegetation Management Manual for Maryland Highways and as specified below.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS INSERT
705 — TURFGRASS ESTABLISHMENT

MOWING HEIGHT IN INCHES				
AREAS	TRACTOR CUTTING		HAND CUTTING	
	Maximum Height Before Mowing	Height of Cut	Maximum Height Before Mowing	Height of Cut
General Areas	18	4 - 5	10	3 - 4
In Medians or Adjacent to Commercial or Residential Areas	12	4 - 5	8	3 - 4

705.03.15 Refertilizing. Refertilizing shall consist of applying 5-20-20 and 38-0-0 (UF) fertilizer in April or September or combination thereof 4 to 12 months after seeding, as directed by the Landscape Operations Division.

REFERTILIZING TURFGRASS AREAS		
AREAS	REGIONS	NUMBER OF APPLICATIONS
Topsoiled	1 and 2	1
Nontopsoiled and Serrated Cut Slopes	1 and 2	1
	3	2

705.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Turfgrass establishment will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for one or more of the items specified in the Contract Documents. The payment will be full compensation for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

705.04.01 Turfgrass Establishment. Turfgrass Establishment including preparing soil, applying fertilizer, applying seed mixes and additives, overseeding, mulching, securing mulch, and repairing unacceptable areas will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard. Payment will be made according to the following schedule when construction requirements are met.

PAYMENT SCHEDULE	
CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS	PERCENT OF CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER SQUARE YARD
705.03 through 705.03.12	70
705.03.13	30
Total Payment	100%

705.04.02 Applying Limestone to Salvaged Topsoil and Nontopsoiled Areas per ton.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS INSERT
705 — TURFGRASS ESTABLISHMENT

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
9 of 9

705.04.03 Applying Sulfur to Salvaged Topsoil and Nontopsoiled Areas per ton.

705.04.04 Applying Gypsum to Salvaged Topsoil and Nontopsoiled Areas per ton.

705.04.05 Applying Compost to Salvaged Topsoil and Nontopsoiled Areas per cubic yard.

705.04.06 Applying 38-0-0 Ureaform Fertilizer to Nontopsoiled Areas per pound.

705.04.07 Refertilizing per pound.

705.04.08 Tractor and Hand Mowing per hour.

705.04.09 Amending furnished topsoil and furnished subsoil will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the Contract unit price for the item Placing Furnished Topsoil and/or Placing Furnished Subsoil as specified in the Contract Documents.

CATEGORY 800
UTILITIES

UTILITIES STATEMENT

DESCRIPTION. The Contractor's attention is called to the requirements of Sections GP-5.05, GP-7.13 and GP-7.17.

MATERIALS. Not Applicable.

CONSTRUCTION.

- (a) Attention of the Contractor is directed to the presence of water, sewer, gas mains, electrical wires, conduit, communications cables (both overhead and underground), poles and house service connections in the street or highway in which the construction project is to be performed. The Contractor shall exercise special care and extreme caution to protect and avoid damage to utility company facilities as described in the preceding sentence. The Contractor shall take into consideration the adjustments and installations by public utilities in areas within the limits of this Contract. Existing storm drains and storm sewers have been generally located and shown on the Plans as they are believed to exist; however, the Administration assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of these locations. In the event of a water or sewer main break, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Maryland Department of the Environment and the State's Project Engineer.

Prior to ordering any storm drain materials, the Contractor shall locate and test pit any underground facilities that appear to be in conflict in order to determine if conflicts exist. The Contractor shall also review the location of the existing and proposed (when possible) aerial utilities in order to determine if conflicts exist. In the event that conflicts may be possible, this information shall immediately be forwarded to the State's representative for review and resolution. Material ordered prior to obtaining test pit information will not be considered in any request from the Contractor for any equitable adjustments due to existing utility conflicts. Underground service connections are typically not shown on the plans, therefore, the Contractor must communicate with the utility companies to: determine where services exist; if there are conflicts and how they can be resolved. This needs to be done as a first order of business before ordering materials, no compensation will be considered for rework due to failure to follow this procedure.

At least 72 hours prior to placement of any new traffic signal related equipment being installed near existing or proposed utility lines (foundations, poles, etc.) the Contractor shall contact the various utility companies, the Project Engineer, the

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

875 — UTILITIES STATEMENT

2 of 4

District Utility Engineer, representatives from the Office of Traffic & Safety (both Traffic Operations Division & Traffic Engineering Design Division) and District 7 Traffic Section to arrange a field meeting to discuss the proposed construction.

- (b) The Contractor shall locate all existing utilities and be responsible for their safety. Should any existing utilities be damaged or destroyed due to the operations of the Contractor, the damaged or destroyed components shall be immediately replaced or repaired as necessary to restore the utility to a satisfactory operating condition. These repairs or replacements shall be at no additional expense to the Administration or the owner of the utility.
- (c) The existing utilities requiring relocation or adjustment shall be relocated or adjusted by the agency responsible for their maintenance or by the owner of the utility unless otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall inform the respective utility companies at least five days prior to working in any area. In addition, the Contractor shall give sufficient notice to the specific utilities of the Contractor's overall plan for construction. The utility companies will establish the lead-time necessary to meet the applicable utility work schedule and coordinate with the Contractor's work operations based upon the Contractor's overall plan.

Any submittal by the contractor to vary the sequence of work and / or perform concurrent work in multiple phases differing from the recommended maintenance of traffic phasing, must be accompanied by an updated schedule or CPM reflecting all utility relocations and adjustments. The Contractor shall be responsible, upon gaining approval, for coordinating utility relocations and adjustments with the affected utility owners, State Highway Administration's project engineer and the District Utility Engineer. All requirements and lead times as stated in the Utility statement and Special Provisions will remain in effect unless written approval from the utility company and the District Utility Engineer is received by the Contractor prior to commencing any requested work.

NOTE: IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT NO FACILITIES ARE TO BE RELOCATED AS PART OF THIS CONTRACT.

- (d) The following known utility companies have existing facilities, which we do not anticipate their facilities will be impacted, within the limits of this Contract:

Mr. Bruce Konrad
Level 3 Communications, LLC
1755 Old Meadow Road

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

875 — UTILITIES STATEMENT

McLean, VA 22102

Phone: 703-762.0163

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

3 of 4

NOTE: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALL ADJUSTMENTS TO SURFACE UTILITY FRAME AND COVERS, WATER VALVES, AND WATER METERS. THE COST OF THESE ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THE PRICE BID FOR HOT MIX ASPHALT AS PER SECTION 504.04 OF THE SPECIFICATIONS OR THE VARIOUS SIDEWALK, DRIVEWAY AND CURB/GUTTER WORK UNLESS THE ADJUSTMENT IS TWELVE INCHES OR MORE, IN THESE CASES THE ADJUSTMENT SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER THE PERTINENT LINE ITEM. ALL ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE DONE ACCORDING TO THE PERTINENT UTILITY OWNERS SPECIFICATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE PERTINENT UTILITY OWNERS PRIOR TO ADJUSTMENT OF ANY FACILITY. CONTRACTOR WILL REQUEST UTILITY TO ACCEPT IN WRITING ALL ADJUSTMENTS UPON COMPLETION OF WORK AND ARRANGE A FIELD MEETING BETWEEN THE UTILITY, THE CONTRACTOR AND THE STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION PROJECT STAFF.

IF VERTICAL ADJUSTMENTS ARE NEEDED TO MANHOLES, VALVES OR METERS THAT ARE OUTSIDE OF EXISTING PAVEMENT BUT WILL BE WITHIN NEW PAVED AREAS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE PREPARED TO PERFORM THE NECESSARY WORK AND ACCEPT PAYMENT UNDER EITHER THE MISCELLANEOUS BRICK MASONRY OR CONCRETE ITEMS.

- (e) When it is necessary to use steel plates at any point during construction, the following minimum requirements shall be met:
1. Steel plates are to be no less than 1-inch thick.
 2. Steel plates are to cover access pits(s) with 1-foot overlap onto existing pavement on all four sides of access pit(s).
 3. When only three sides overlap existing roadway, the fourth side shall be supported by a 12" x 12" I beam or timber. This is for steel plates 4'x8'x1". Any steel plates larger than 4'x8'x1" shall be reviewed by SHA prior to installation.
 4. In cases where plates are used to cover extremely large excavations, it will be necessary to install an intermediate support system to prevent deflection.
 5. Steel plates must be pinned to prevent movement.
 6. Steel plates must be ramped with cold patch or hot mix asphalt at the end of each work shift.
 7. It will be necessary to recess any steel plates that are placed in the roadway when deemed necessary by the State's representative on the project.
 8. In cases where two or more are placed together, they shall be welded together by placing at least three welds, 12 inches (centered on each plate) in length on each

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

875 — UTILITIES STATEMENT

4 of 4

abutting plate. One weld is placed no more than one foot from each edge and one is placed in the center of the plates. A support beam made of 12"x12" I beam or timber shall be placed at each welded joint of the plate. This is for steel plates up to 4' x 8' x 1". Any steel plates used that are larger than 4' x 8' x 1" shall be reviewed and approved by SHA prior to installation.

- (f) All notifications to the above utility companies and "MISS UTILITY", at 1-800-257-7777, shall be given 48 hours (two full working days) in advance of working in the area of each specifically affected utility. The notification to "MISS UTILITY" is required whenever any excavating or similar work is performed.

Regarding stake out of Administration owned facilities, please refer to the following (a minimum 72-hour advance notice is required):

SHA fiber optic and communication cables, contact the Statewide Operations Center (SOC) at 1-800-543-2515.

Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) devices, contact both the Communications Division 410-747-8590 and the ITS operations section 410-787-7662.

For state owned street lighting, contact the District 7 Maintenance Division at 301-624-8105.

To locate State owned traffic signal facilities, contact the Hanover Complex Signal Shop, 410-787-7652.

- (g) If an adjustment is required to facilities, it is necessary that the existing facilities remain in service until the new construction is complete and placed in service. The Contractor will prepare a plan to keep the facilities in service and submit copies to the State's Project Engineer and the utility owner for review and approval at least 10 business days prior to the start of work. Also, when adjustments are required, establishment of lead times are necessary to meet the applicable utility schedule and coordination with the Contractor's work operation.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Working around or protecting the utilities, removal of temporary materials from the adjusted utilities prior to placement of the proposed hot mix asphalt, and cooperation with the owners of the utilities and with other contractors will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the items specified in the Contract Documents.



CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

665 **DELETE: SECTION 902 — PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE AND RELATED PRODUCTS** in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 902 — PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE AND RELATED PRODUCTS

902.01 STORAGE. Storage of materials shall conform to the Contract Documents and as directed by the Engineer.

902.02 CERTIFICATION OF PORTLAND CEMENT AND BLENDED HYDRAULIC CEMENT. The manufacturer shall furnish certification as specified in TC-1.02. The certification shall also include:

- (a) The mill shall report its quality control procedures, and submit a new report whenever there is a procedural change.
- (b) The mill's control laboratory shall be inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institute of Standards and Technology on their regularly scheduled visits. The Engineer shall be provided with copies of the reports of these inspections along with an account of the action taken to correct cited deficiencies.
- (c) Records of data accumulated by the quality control procedures shall be produced upon request.
- (d) A certified document shall accompany each shipment stating that the contents conform to all applicable requirements. Additionally, the document shall show the producer's name, mill location, carrier number, date loaded, weight contained in carrier, silo number, consignee, destination, Contract number, and type of cement. The signature and title of the signer shall be shown on the document.
- (e) The mill shall, upon request, supply certified chemical and physical test values that can be associated with any sample representing cement drawn from a particular silo on a given date.
- (f) Acceptance of cement by certification will be terminated if test results differ from mill results by more than the precision limits given in the test method. The acceptance procedure will then revert to storage testing and approval prior to shipment.

902.03 HYDRAULIC CEMENT.

902.03.01 Portland Cement. M 85, with the fineness and the time of setting determined using T 153 and T 131, respectively.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS INSERT
902-PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
2 of 15

902.03.02 Ground Iron Blast Furnace Slag. M 302, Grade 100 or 120. The Contractor may request to substitute a maximum of 50 percent of the weight of cement with ground iron blast furnace slag. When ground iron blast furnace slag is used, the minimum cement factor and water/cement ratio will be determined on the basis of the combined weight of the portland cement and ground iron blast furnace slag. When ground iron blast furnace slag is used to control alkali silica reactivity, see Table 902 B for percentage.

902.04 BLENDED HYDRAULIC CEMENT. M 240, Type I (PM) or a Type IP containing 15 to 25 percent pozzolan by weight of cement. Maximum loss on ignition is 3.0 percent. Do not use ground iron blast furnace slag for blending. The requirement for a manufacturer's written statement of the chemical composition is waived.

902.05 MASONRY CEMENT. C 91, except the water retention and staining tests are waived.

902.06 CONCRETE ADMIXTURES. Do not use concrete admixtures that contribute more than 200 ppm of chlorides based on the cement content when tested per MSMT 610. Use only prequalified admixtures.

Do not use pozzolan and Type I (PM) or Type IP cement in the same mix. Since the strength gains are delayed with these materials, a longer period of time may be required for curing and form removal.

902.06.01 Air Entraining Admixtures. M 154.

902.06.02 Chemical Admixtures. M 194, Type A, D, or nonchloride C.

902.06.03 High Range Water Reducing Admixtures. M 194, except that it shall be a liquid, the water content shall be a maximum of 85 percent of that of the control, and the durability factor shall be a minimum of 90. Use Type F for early strength, which shall produce a minimum compressive strength in 12 hours of 180 percent of that of the control. Use Type G when early strength is not specified. The manufacturer shall furnish certification as specified in TC-1.02. The certification shall include curves indicating the fluid ounces of admixture per 100 lb of cement as related to water reduction and strength gain for 12 hours when used with a minimum cement factor of 700 lb.

902.06.04 Pozzolans. The use of pozzolans may be requested to control alkali silica reactivity or for other reasons. When a pozzolan is used, determine the minimum cement factor and water/cement ratio on the basis of the combined weight cement and pozzolan. See Table 902 B for percentage of fly ash, and microsilica.

(a) **Fly Ash.** M 295, pozzolan Class C or F, except that the maximum permissible moisture content shall be 1.0 percent, and when used in concrete Mix Nos. 3 and 6 the maximum loss on ignition 3.0 percent.

(b) **Microsilica.** C 1240, except that the oversize requirement is waived.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS INSERT
902-PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
3 of 15

902.06.05 Corrosion Inhibitors. Corrosion inhibitors shall be calcium nitrite based and contain a minimum of 30 percent active ingredients by mass. The gallonage of corrosion inhibitor used in the concrete mixture shall be included as water when determining the water/cementitious materials ratio.

902.07 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURING MATERIALS. Use burlap cloth, sheet materials, liquid membrane forming compounds, or cotton mats.

902.07.01 Burlap. M 182, Class 1, 2, or 3.

902.07.02 Sheet Materials. M 171 with the following exceptions:

- (a) **White Opaque Burlap Polyethylene Sheeting.** Tensile strength and elongation requirements are waived. Use sheeting having a finished product weight of not less than 10 oz/yd².
- (b) **White Opaque Polyethylene Backed Nonwoven Fabric.** 902.07.02(a), with the thickness requirement waived. Use material having a finished product weight of not less than 5 oz/yd².
- (c) **White Opaque Polyethylene Film.** Tensile strength and elongation requirements are waived.

902.07.03 Liquid Membrane. M 148. Field control testing of the white pigmented curing compounds is on the basis of weight per gallon. The samples shall not deviate more than ± 0.3 lb/gal from the original source sample.

902.07.04 Cotton Mats. Cotton mats consist of a filling material of cotton bats or bats covered with unsized cloth and tufted or stitched to maintain the shape and stability of the unit under job conditions of handling.

Use coverings of either cotton cloth, burlap or jute having the following properties:

- (a) Cotton cloth covering shall weigh not less than 6.0 oz/yd² and have an average of not less than 32 threads/in. of warp and not less than 28 threads/in. of filling. Use raw cotton, cotton comber waste, cotton card strip waste, or combinations thereof as the raw material used in the manufacture of the cotton cloth.
- (b) Burlap or jute covering for cotton mats shall weigh not less than 6.4 oz/yd² and shall have not less than 8 threads/in. of warp and not less than 8 threads/in. of filling. Use the grade known commercially as "firsts" and they shall be free from avoidable imperfections in manufacture and from defects or blemishes affecting the serviceability.

Use a cotton bat, or bats made of raw cotton, cotton waste, cotton linters, or combinations thereof, as the filling material for the mats. Mats shall weigh not less than 12 oz/yd².



SPECIAL PROVISIONS INSERT
902-PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
4 of 15

902.08 FORM RELEASE COMPOUNDS. Use form release compounds that effectively prevent the bond of the concrete to the forms. Form release compounds shall not cause discoloration of the concrete or adversely affect the quality or rate of hardening at the interface of the forms.

The flash point of the form release compound shall not be less than 100 F when tested per T 73.

902.09 PARAFFIN WAX. Use clear paraffin wax for use as a bond breaker for concrete. The flash point shall not be less than 380 F when tested under D 92.

902.10 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE. Section 915 and as specified herein.

902.10.01 Proportioning. Prior to the start of construction, submit to the AME the source and proportions of materials to be used for each concrete mix. The mixture shall meet 902.10.03.

The concrete, with the exception of water and chemical admixtures, shall be proportioned by weight. Water and chemical admixtures may be proportioned by volume or weight. The mix shall be uniform and workable.

902.10.02 Materials.

Coarse Aggregate	901.01
Fine Aggregate	901.01
Cement	902.03 and 902.04
Concrete Admixtures	902.06
Synthetic Fibers	902.15
Water	921.01

902.10.03 Portland Cement Concrete Mixtures.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS INSERT
902-PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

The concrete mixes shall conform to the following:

TABLE 902 A

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE MIXTURES									
MIX NO.	28 DAY SPECIFIED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH	STANDARD DEVIATION	CRITICAL VALUE	MIN CEMENT FACTOR	COARSE AGGREGATE SIZE	MAX WATER/ CEMENT RATIO	SLUMP RANGE	TOTAL AIR CONTENT	CONCRETE TEMPERATURE
	psi	psi	psi	lb/yd ³	M 43 / M 195	by wt	in.	%	F
1	2500	375	2430	455	57, 67	0.55	2 – 5	5 – 8	70 ± 20
2	3000	450	3010	530	57, 67	0.50	2 – 5	5 – 8	70 ± 20
3	3500	525	3600	580	57, 67	0.50	2 – 5	5 – 8	70 ± 20
4	3500	525	3600	615	57, 67	0.55	4 – 8	N/A	70 ± 20
5	3500	525	3600	580	7	0.50	2 – 5	5 – 8	70 ± 20
6	4500	675	4770	615	57, 67	0.45	2 – 5	5 – 8	65 ± 15
7	4200	630	4420	580	57	0.50	1½ – 3	5 – 8	70 ± 20
8	4000	600	4180	750	7	0.42	2 – 5	5 – 8	65 ± 15
9	3000 (a)	N/A	N/A	800	57, 67	0.45	4 – 8	5 – 8	70 ± 20
10	4500	675	4770	700	¾” – No. 4	0.45	2 – 5	6 – 9	65 ± 15
11	4200	630	4420	—	57, 67	0.45	2 – 5	5 – 8	65 ± 15
12	4200	630	4420	—	¾” – No. 4	0.45	2 – 5	6 – 9	65 ± 15

Note 1: When concrete is exposed to water exceeding 15,000 ppm sodium chloride content, Type II cement shall be used. In lieu of Type II cement, a Type I cement may be used in combined form with an amount of up to 50 percent replacement with ground iron blast furnace slag, or an amount of up to 25 percent replacement with Class F fly ash. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the proposed mix proportions and satisfactory test results per C 1012 showing a sulfate resistance expansion not exceeding 0.10 percent at 180 days

Note 2: The temperature of Mix No. 6 when used for other than superstructure work as defined in TC-1.02 shall be 70 ± 20 F.

Note 3: Type A or D admixture shall be added to bridge, box culvert, and retaining wall concrete.

Note 4: Nonchloride Type C admixtures may be used when approved by the Engineer.

Note 5: Other Slump Requirements:

When a high range water reducing admixture Type F or Type G is specified, the slump shall be 4 to 8 in.

When synthetic fibers are specified, the slump shall be 5 in. maximum.

When concrete is to be placed by the slip form method, the slump shall be 2-1/2 in. maximum.

When the absorption of the coarse aggregate is greater than 10 percent, the slump shall be 3 in. maximum.

Note 6: Mix 9 shall contain a Type F high range water reducing admixture.

Note 7: Mix 10 and 12 shall be proportioned as specified in 211.2 of the ACI's Recommended Practices for Selection Proportions for Structural Lightweight Concrete. The maximum average Density of Cured Concrete shall be 118 lb/ft³. Control testing for Density of Cured Concrete shall be two companion cylinders for each 100 yd³, or fraction thereof, as specified in M 195.

Note 8: Mix 11 and 12 shall also conform to all requirements as specified in Table 902 C.

(a) Acceptance will be based on a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi in 24 hours. Design approval will be given based on trial batch obtaining a minimum compressive strength of 2500 psi in 12 hours. Testing shall conform to 902.10.08 except that cylinders shall remain in the molds until tests are conducted.

Coarse and fine aggregate having an expansion up to 0.10 percent when tested for alkali silica reactivity (ASR) MSMT 212 may be used without restriction. Aggregates having an expansion greater than 0.10 but less than 0.35 percent are considered reactive and may only be used when one of the options in table 902 B are employed. Those having an expansion of 0.35 percent and greater are prohibited.



TABLE 902 B

OPTION	ALKALI CONTENT OF CEMENT % max	REPLACE CEMENT WITH		SPECIFICATION
		MATERIAL	% BY WEIGHT	
1	1.50	Class F Fly Ash	15 – 25	M 295
2	1.50	Ground Iron Blast Furnace Slag	25 – 50	M 302 Grade 100 or 120
3	1.50	Microsilica	5 – 7	C 1240
4	—	Blended Cement (a)	100	M 240
5	0.60 (b)	Low Alkali Cement	100	M 85

(a) Pozzolan content of 15 – 25 percent by weight of cement

(b) For mix 9 used for Portland cement concrete pavement repairs; the maximum allowable percentage of alkalis in Portland cement shall be 0.70.

When reactive aggregate is used, designate which option will be used to control the formation of the ASR gel. If an option other than option 5 in Table 902 B above is chosen, conduct tests per MSMT 212 using the reactive aggregate and the proposed cementitious material. The expansion test results shall not be greater than 0.10 percent. When more than one reactive aggregate is used in a concrete mix, each shall be tested individually and the maximum amount of pozzolan required to reduce the expansion of all the aggregates to 0.10 percent or less shall be used. Submit the aggregate source, test results, and the percent and type of replacement cement to the Engineer. The Engineer may withhold source approval pending verification testing.



TABLE 902 C

MIX PHYSICAL PROPERTIES		
TEST PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
Minimum Cementitious Materials Factor, lb/yd ³	—	580
Maximum Content of Portland Cement, lb/yd ³	—	550
Water/Cementitious Materials Ratio by Wt.	—	0.45
Corrosion Inhibitor, gal/yd ³	902.06.05	2.0
Synthetic Fibers, lb/yd ³	902.15	1.5
Permeability of Field Concrete, moving average of three tests, coulombs max	T 277 Modified	2500
Permeability of Field Concrete, individual test, coulombs max	T 277 Modified	3000
Shrinkage at 28 days, microstrains	C 157	400

Note 1: Only Type I or II Portland cement shall be used.

Note 2: Mixes shall contain ground iron blast furnace slag, fly ash or microsilica.

Note 3: The water to cement ratio shall be based upon the total water to cementitious materials ratio. The gallonage of the corrosion inhibitor shall be included in the water/cementitious materials ratio.

Note 4: The permeability test value of field concrete shall be the average of two test specimens representing production concrete. Test specimens shall be molded on the project site in 4 x 8 in. molds conforming to M 205. Test specimens shall be handled under same conditions as compressive strength test specimens in conformance with C 31 for the first seven days. When seven days old, they shall be cured in a 100 F water bath for the remainder of the 28 day curing. The 28 day rapid chloride permeability of the specimens will be determined in conformance with T 277. Test for the geometry of test specimens will be waived.

Note 5: Shrinkage tests will be performed on trial mixes only.

Note 6: High range water reducing admixture may be used except the water reducing requirements will be waived.

Note 7: A sealer conforming to 902.12 shall be used on the finished surface.

902.10.04 Trial Batch. A trial batch shall be prepared to certify that each mix meets 902.10.05 and 902.10.06. Approval will be given when the test results meets the minimum required average strength.

Make arrangements with the AME at least two weeks in advance, to have an authorized representative present during the batching and testing. Each trial batch shall consist of at least 3 yd³ of concrete. Supply all equipment, and labor required to produce the trial batches and conduct the required tests at no additional cost to the Administration.

The AME may waive the requirement for a trial batch when past performance records show that the required average strength requirement has been met.



902.10.05 Design Required Average Strength.

Specified compressive strength, f_c' , psi	Required average compressive strength, f_{cr}' , psi
$f_c' \leq 5000$	Use the larger value computed from Eq. (A-1) and (A-2) $f_{cr}' = f_c' + 1.34s$ (A-1) $f_{cr}' = f_c' + 2.33s - 500$ (A-2)
Over 5000	Use the larger value computed from Eq. (A-1) and (A-3) $f_{cr}' = f_c' + 1.34s$ (A-1) $f_{cr}' = 0.90 f_c' + 2.33s$ (A-3)

where:

f_c' = the 28 day specified compressive strength.
 s = the standard deviation as specified in 902.10.06.

A test is defined as the average strength of two companion cylinders.

902.10.06 Standard Deviation.

- (a) When past performance records are available, a standard deviation will be established from documented performance records of the producer consisting of a minimum of 15 consecutive 28 day compressive strength tests obtained within the last 12 months.

The standard deviation will be established as the product of the calculated standard deviation and multiplier.

NUMBER OF TESTS	MULTIPLIER FOR STANDARD DEVIATION
15	1.16
20	1.08
25	1.03
30 or more	1.00

Interpolate for intermediate number of tests.



(b) When past performance records are not available, the required average strength shall meet to the following:

Specified compressive strength, f_c' , psi	Required average compressive strength, f_{cr}' , psi
$f_c' < 3000$	$f_{cr}' = f_c' + 1000$
$3000 \leq f_c' \leq 5000$	$f_{cr}' = f_c' + 1200$
$f_c' > 5000$	$f_{cr}' = 1.10 f_c' + 700$

902.10.07 Standard of Control. The average of all sets of three consecutive strength tests shall equal or exceed the critical value as specified in 902.10.03 which shall be computed using the following formula:

$$\text{Critical Value} = f_c' + (1.14 \times S) - 500$$

Failure to conform to this criteria shall be cause for immediate investigation and remedial action up to and including suspension of production. A design standard deviation equal to 15 percent of the specified strength shall be used for calculation until a minimum of 15 test results are obtained.

The actual average strength and standard deviation shall be computed upon the availability of 28 day strength data comprising a minimum of 15 tests. Should this determination indicate an excessive margin of safety, the concrete mix may be modified to produce lower average strength as approved by the Engineer. If these calculations indicate a coefficient of variation greater than 15, the quality of the concrete and testing will be evaluated.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS INSERT
902-PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

10 of 15

902.10.08 Testing. Sampling per T 141. Testing as follows:

TEST	METHOD	MINIMUM TEST FREQUENCY	RESPONSIBILITY
Temperature (e)	T 309	1 per 50 yd ³ (or fraction thereof)	Project Engineer
Slump (a)(e)	T 119	1 per 50 yd ³ (or fraction thereof)	Project Engineer
Air Content (a)(e)	T 152 T 196	1 per 50 yd ³ (or fraction thereof)	Project Engineer
Compression (b)(c)(d)	T 23	1 per 50 yd ³ (or fraction thereof)	Project Engineer
Compression (b)(c)(d) Mix No. 7 Only	T 23	3 per Day	Project Engineer

- (a) A second test will be made when the first slump or air content test fails. Acceptance or rejection will be based on the results of the second test.
- (b) Compressive strength tests are defined as the average of two companion cylinders.
- (c) The Contractor shall be responsible for the making of all early break cylinders and furnishing the molds, stripping, curing/delivery of all cylinders, including 28 day cylinders, to the testing laboratory.
- (d) The Project Engineer will be responsible for making, numbering and signing the 28 day cylinders.
- (e) When constructing plain and reinforced concrete pavements, the testing frequency for slump, air content, and temperature shall be 1 per 100 yd³ or fraction thereof.

902.10.09 Acceptance. Concrete will be acceptable if both of the following requirements are met:

- (a) The average of all sets of three consecutive strength tests equal or exceed the specified design strength.
- (b) No individual strength test (average of two companion cylinders) falls below the specified design strength by more than 500 psi.

902.10.10 Price Adjustment. A price adjustment will be based on the Contract unit price per cubic yard of concrete. If the unit is a lump sum item, the price per cubic yard for the concrete will be determined by dividing the cubic yards into the Contract lump sum price.

- (a) **Test Results More Than 500 psi Below the Specified Design Strength.** Failing strength tests will be considered individually with a price adjustment being applied on the percentage basis as shown below.

(Price per yd³) X (quantity of yd³ represented by the failing concrete strength) X (percent of failure).

Example:

$$\$400.00 \text{ per yd}^3 \times 50 \text{ yd}^3 \times [1 - (3600 / 4500 \text{ psi})] = \$4,000.00$$



SPECIAL PROVISIONS INSERT
902-PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

11 of 15

No payment will be allowed when the test results fall below 50 percent of the specified design strength for structural concrete or 40 percent for incidental concrete.

The Engineer will determine when the strength of the concrete represented by the failing tests is sufficient to remain in place or whether it must be removed and replaced with Specification concrete.

- (a) **Test Results 500 psi or Less than the Specified Design Strength.** Strength failures 500 psi or less than the specified design strength will be averaged with the next two consecutive tests. If those two tests include a failure greater than 500 psi, those tests will be evaluated as in 902.10.10(a) and replaced with the next consecutive test. If the resulting average falls below the specified design strength, a price adjustment will be applied as specified in the table below. Any failure will only be included in one grouping.

STRENGTH BELOW THE SPECIFIED (avg of 3 tests) DESIGN LEVEL, psi	ADJUSTMENT FACTOR
MIX NO. 1 THRU MIX NO. 7	
1 – 100	0.005
101 – 200	0.01
201 – 300	0.02
301 – 400	0.04
401 – 500	0.08

Adjustment price equals (price per yd³) X (quantity of yd³ represented by the failing cylinders) X (the adjustment factor).

Example:

$$\$400.00 \text{ per yd}^3 \times 50 \text{ yd}^3 \times 0.01 = \$200.00$$

902.11 MORTAR FOR GROUT. Mortar used for grouting anchor bolts, pipe, handrail posts, and miscellaneous items shall be composed in accordance with one of the following:

- (a) One part Portland cement or blended hydraulic cement and one part mortar sand by dry loose volume.
- (b) Prepared bag mixes consisting of Portland cement or blended hydraulic cement and mortar sand. The prepared mixes shall produce a mortar meeting the strength requirements specified in the Contract Documents.
- (c) Use nonshrink grout when specified. The grout shall have a minimum compressive strength of 5000 psi in seven days when tested as specified per T 106, except that the cube molds shall remain intact with a top firmly attached throughout the curing period. The nonshrink grout shall have a minimum expansion of 0.0 percent after seven days when tested as specified per T 160.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS INSERT
902-PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R
12 of 15

- (d) Epoxy grout shall consist of sand and epoxy mixed by volume in per the manufacturer's recommendations. The grout shall be capable of developing a minimum compressive strength of 6500 psi in 72 hours when tested per MSMT 501. Sand for epoxy grout as specified in 901.01.
- (e) An epoxy or polyester anchoring system may be used when approved by the Engineer in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Strength values shall be as specified in the Contract Documents.

902.12 LINSEED OIL. Shall consist of a 50-50 mixture (by volume) of boiled linseed oil meeting Federal Specification TT-L-190 and kerosene per D 3699.

902.13 LATEX MODIFIED CONCRETE. Portland cement concrete containing prequalified Laboratory approved styrene butadiene latex emulsion is defined as Latex Modified Concrete (LMC).

Latex emulsion shall have a minimum of 90 percent of the nonvolatiles as styrene butadiene polymers. The latex emulsion as specified in Table 902.13 A. The material shall be stored in suitable containers and be protected from freezing and exposure to temperatures in excess of 85 F.

LMC shall be proportioned using volumetric mixing and designed as follows:

LATEX MODIFIED CONCRETE	
MATERIAL	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
Portland Cement, CWT/yd ³ , min	6.6
Latex Emulsion/Cement Ratio	0.31 – 0.34
Water/Cement Ratio, max	0.22
Entrained Air, %	6.0 ± 3
Slump, in.	5 ± 1

The physical properties of LMC shall conform to Table 902.13 B. The Contractor shall furnish the necessary 3 X 6 in. molds per M 205 to be used for the fabrication of compressive strength cylinders.

Control and Acceptance Sampling.

- (a) Submit a two qt minimum sample, of the styrene butadiene latex emulsion to the AME daily for each lot of material used in a day's production.
- (b) A batch for LMC is defined as the capacity of the equipment being used on the project. Slump and air samples will be taken and tested before the placement of a batch is permitted. The slump shall be measured four to five minutes after discharge from the mixer. The test material shall be deposited off the deck and not be disturbed during this



waiting period. One additional sample for slump and air will be taken randomly during the placement of each batch. For seven day compressive strength, two tests each per batch are required. A test is defined as consisting of two companion cylinders. The samples for these tests will be taken at random while the placement is in progress.

TABLE 902.13 A

REQUIREMENTS FOR CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF LATEX EMULSION MATERIALS				
PROPERTY	SPECIFICATIONS		QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS	
	LIMITS	TOLERANCE	PREQUALIFICATION TESTS	CONTROL AND ACCEPTANCE
Color	White	—	X	X
pH	9.0 – 11.0	—	X	X
Weight, lb/gal	8.40 – 8.47	—	X	X
Solids Content, %	46 – 53	—	X	X
*Butadiene Content, % of polymer	30 – 40	—	—	—
Viscosity @ 10 rpm-cps	Match Original	± 20	X	X
*Surface Tension, dynes/cm max	50	—	—	—
*Mean Particle Size, polymer – Å	1400 – 2500	—	—	—
Coagulum, % max	0.10	—	X	X
*Freeze-Thaw Stability, coagulum, % max	0.10	—	X	X
Infrared Spectra of Latex Film	Match Original	—	X	X
Infrared of Alcohol, Soluble Portion of Latex	Match Original	—	X	X
Shelf Life, min	1 yr	—	X	—

Note 1: Quality assurance tests shall be conducted as specified in MSMT 612 except those denoted by an * shall be conducted as specified in FHWA RD – 78-35.

Note 2: The original or prequalification sample shall be accompanied by the producer's certification on all of the tests and properties noted above and as specified in TC-1.02. The certification shall contain actual test values of the product and the infrared spectrograph.

Note 3: A separate certification is required for each lot of material. The certification shall note the date of manufacture, lot size, and whether or not the material is identical to the formulation of the original sample.



TABLE 902.13 B

LATEX MODIFIED CONCRETE PHYSICAL PROPERTIES			
TEST PROPERTY	TEST VALUES	QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS	
		PREQUALIFIED TESTS	CONTROL AND ACCEPTANCE
7 Day Compressive Strength, psi min	3000	X	X
28 Day Compressive Strength, psi min	3500	X	—
42 Day Compressive Strength, psi min	3500	X	—
7 Day Flexural Strength, psi min	550	X	—
28 Day Flexural Strength, psi min	650	X	—
42 Day Shear Bond Strength, psi min	2000	X	—
Durability Factor, 300 cycles, % min	85	X	—
Chloride Permeability, Ppm max	510	X	—
Scaling Resistance, 50 cycles, max	3	X	—

Note 1: Quality assurance tests shall be conducted as specified in MSMT 721.

Note 2: Seven Day Compressive Strength Test will be used for Control & Acceptance of the material. The minimum specified design strength is 3000 psi at seven days. The mix design approval and acceptance will be based on a coefficient of variation of 10 percent with a probability of 1 in 10 tests falling below the specified strength. Only test values 80% or greater than the specified strength will be accepted

902.14 RAPID HARDENING CEMENTITIOUS MATERIALS FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIRS. Materials shall be a dry, packaged cementitious mortar having less than 5 percent by weight of aggregate retained on the 3/8 in. sieve and meet the following requirements:

Classification.

- Class I — For use at ambient temperatures below 50 F.
- Class II — For use at ambient temperatures of 50 to 90 F.
- Class III — For use at ambient temperatures above 90 F.

Chemical Requirements. C 928 except that no organic compounds such as epoxy resins or polyesters as the principal binder.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS INSERT
902-PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

15 of 15

Physical Requirements. Meet the following when tested per MSMT 725:

COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH, psi min				
CLASSIFICATION	< 2 hr	2-6 hr	6 hr	28 days
Type I — Slow	—	—	2000	4500
Type II — Rapid	—	2000	—	4500
Type III — Very Rapid	2500	—	—	4500

TEST RESULTS	
TEST PROPERTY	LIMITS
Bond Strength, 7 days, psi min	2000
Length Change, increase after 28 days in water, based on length at 3 hr, % max	+ 0.15
Length Change, decrease after 28 days, % max	- 0.15
Freeze Thaw, loss after 25 cycles in 10% CaCl ₂ solution, % max	8
Initial Setting Time, minutes min	10

Marking. All packages delivered to the project shall be marked with the following information:

- (a) Date material was packaged.
- (b) Approximate setting time.
- (c) Recommended dosage of water or liquid component.
- (d) Mixing instructions.
- (e) Class or temperature range.

Certification. The manufacturer shall furnish certification as specified in TC-1.02 showing the actual test results for each class and type of material submitted to the Laboratory.

902.15 SYNTHETIC FIBERS. When synthetic fibers are specified in the Contract Documents, the fibers shall be 1/2 to 1-1/2 in. long and conform to C 1116, Type III. The manufacturer shall furnish certification as specified in TC-1.02. The quantity of fibers used and their point of introduction into the mix shall conform to the fiber manufacturer's recommendations.



CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 916 — SOIL AND SOIL-AGGREGATE BORROW

916.01 Borrow Excavation.

740 **DELETE:** The third paragraph "Recycled portlandTC-6.10." in its entirety.

**CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS****SECTION 951 — PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS****951.01 NONTOXIC LEAD FREE WATERBORNE PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

All nontoxic lead free waterborne pavement marking materials shall be ready-mixed, pigmented binder, emulsified in water, and capable of anchoring reflective beads that are applied separately.

The pavement marking material shall not contain any hazardous material listed in the Environmental Protection Agency Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 40, Section 261.24, Table 1.

951.01.01 Waterborne Physical Requirements. The nontoxic lead free waterborne pavement marking material shall conform to the manufacturer's formulations as initially approved for use by the Administration and shall be controlled from batch to batch. All paint shall be evaluated in conformance to the requirements listed below.

Production batch samples will be subject to random tests, such as but not limited to, X-ray spectroscopy, infrared spectroscopy, ultraviolet spectral analysis, and atomic absorption spectroscopy.

The combined total of lead, cadmium, mercury, and hexavalent chromium shall not exceed 100 ppm, when tested by X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy, or other method capable of detection at this level.

For each production batch, the Contractor shall provide the Administration with the manufacturer's certified analysis conforming to TC-1.02 of the Standard Specifications.

- (a) **Viscosity.** The viscosity shall be 85 ± 10 KU when tested in conformance with D 562.
- (b) **Pigment For Yellow Pavement Marking Material.** The colorants used to attain the color of the yellow product shall be one or more of the following, along with titanium dioxide: Pigment Yellow 65, Pigment Yellow 75, and opaque Pigment Yellow 74.
- (c) **Color and Appearance.** Color and appearance shall be evaluated using the following: CIE 1976 $L^*a^*b^*$, illuminant D 65, and standard observer angle 1931 CIE 2 degrees. The geometry shall be 45/0 or 0/45, or d/8, excluding specular gloss. Measurements shall be taken from samples applied to an opacity chart, e.g., Leneta Form 2A, at a wet film thickness of 15 mils \pm 1 mil. The applied sample shall have been allowed to dry for at least 12 hours before measurements are taken. The evaluation shall be as follows:
 - (1) **Production:** The color of the dry paint film of the production sample shall match the $L^*a^*b^*$ values provided, under the specified conditions. For white material the values are: $L^* = 94.80$, $a^* = -2.35$, $b^* = 3.20$. For yellow material the values are: $L^* = 80.70$, $a^* = 19.40$, $b^* = 88.65$. The colors shall match when compared instrumentally.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

951.01 — NONTOXIC WATERBORNE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

2 of 4

- (2) **Control.** The maximum permissible variation from the specified $L^*a^*b^*$ values shall be $2.0 \Delta E_{cmc}$. The measurements shall be taken from a sample applied over the black portion of an opacity chart.

The Administration will approve or disapprove any batch based on a laboratory visual evaluation for blemishes and irregularities in the test specimen (i.e. cracks, flaking, surface depressions, pooling, etc.) that would interfere with the measurement of color and appearance on the opacity chart. The Administration will make the final decision.

- (3) **Reflectance.** The reflectance, without beads, and using CIE XYZ Y_{xy} , shall be a minimum Y of 80 percent for white production batches; and a minimum of 50 percent for yellow production batches with a maximum of 60 percent. The measurement shall be taken from a sample applied over the black portion of an opacity chart.

- (4) **Color Difference over Black and White.** For any production batch the measured color difference between readings taken over the black portion of the opacity chart from those taken over the white portion shall be a maximum value of $1.0 \Delta E_{cmc}$ for white products and $1.3 \Delta E_{cmc}$ for yellow products.

- (5) **Yellowness Index.** The yellowness index of the white material, when determined according to E 313, Using Equation 1 and the coefficients for CIE D 65 illumination, 1931 from Table 1 in that standard, shall not exceed 8.0.

- (d) **Flexibility.** The pigmented binder shall not display cracking or flaking when subjected to the flexibility test of Federal Test Method TT-P 1952D, with the exception that the panels shall be 35 to 31 gauge (0.0078 to 0.0112 in.) tin plate approximately 3 x 6 in. The tin plates shall be lightly buffed with steel wool and thoroughly cleaned with solvent and dried before being used for the test.

- (e) **Weight per Gallon.** The weight per gallon for a production batch, when determined according to D 1475, shall be within ± 0.3 lb/gal of the value obtained by The National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP), and reported on a NTPEP deck designated "north". When the Administration waives the NTPEP requirements, another target value will be stipulated.

951.01.03 Glass Bead Physical Requirements. Each lot of glass beads shall be sampled in conformance with the Administration's Frequency Guide and shall be submitted to the Administration's Office of Materials and Technology for testing and approval prior to use.

Glass beads shall be colorless, clean, transparent, and free of milkiness and excessive air bubbles.

Reflective glass beads shall conform to M 247, except that the gradation shall conform to the following:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

951.01 — NONTOXIC WATERBORNE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

3 of 4

PERCENT PASSING			
SIEVE SIZE	Standard Beads	Large Beads	Maryland Blend
12 (1.70 mm)	—	100	100
14 (1.40 mm)	—	95 – 100	98 – 100
16 (1.18 mm)	—	80 – 95	88 – 97
18 (1.00 mm)	—	10 – 40	48 – 70
20 (0.85 mm)	100	0 – 5	28 – 50
30 (0.60 mm)	75 – 95	—	—
50 (0.30 mm)	15 – 35	—	5 – 25
80 (0.18 mm)	—	—	0 – 5
100 (0.15 mm)	0 – 5	—	—

Moisture resistance and flotation test are not required.

- (a) **Refractive Index.** The refractive index shall be 1.50 minimum, when tested in conformance with MSMT 211.
- (b) **Roundness.** Glass beads shall be smooth, spherical in shape, free of sharp angular scars, scratches, or pits, and shall contain a minimum of 60 percent silica. Beads shall have a minimum average roundness of 75 percent when tested in conformance with D 1155.

951.01.04 Qualification. Pavement marking material manufacturers desiring to have their material formulations approved under this Special Provision shall have their formulations evaluated on a NTPEP North Test Deck unless waived by the Administration. Only NTPEP evaluated formulations will be considered candidates for selection, unless the requirement is waived.

951.01.05 Field testing. Materials conforming to this specification shall be field evaluated for performance on a NTPEP North Test Deck. Materials performing satisfactorily throughout the test period will be placed on the Administration's Qualified Products List. All marking materials supplied under the Contract Documents shall be identical in composition to the materials submitted for initial NTPEP testing. The Office of Materials and Technology will determine conformity with these requirements.

951.01.06 Material Acceptance. Only Administration approved and stamped materials conforming to these Specifications shall be used.

Prior to the shipment of any pavement marking material batch, the manufacturer shall provide access for the Administration's representative to collect samples of the material from each production batch. The samples shall be sent to the Administration laboratory for QA testing. Each sample shall be accompanied by a certified analysis conforming to TC 1.02, showing compliance with the physical and chemical requirements of this Specification, and a statement certifying that any marking material supplied under the Contract Documents is identical in composition to the material submitted for initial NTPEP testing. The Administration will

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

951.01 — NONTOXIC WATERBORNE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

4 of 4

determine conformity with these requirements. Administration authorization shall be required before a batch or a portion of a batch is shipped.

Paints shall be compatible with cleaning solvents used in equipment cleaning.

Nontoxic waterborne pavement markings shall not skin, curdle, settle or be unusable or difficult to apply within 12 months of the date of manufacture. The supplier, at the Administration's request, shall replace containers of marking material exhibiting an unacceptable level of settling, skinning, or curdling, as determined by the Administration. Marking material from a production batch shall not be used beyond 12 months after the date of manufacture.

951.01.07 Certification. The manufacturer shall explicitly certify in writing that any marking material supplied under the Contract Documents conforms to the formulation identified by the same product code or name placed on the NTPEP test deck from which it was approved. The same code or name as used in the published report from that test deck must identify the product. Failure to certify will be considered grounds for product batch rejection.

The manufacturer shall, in accordance with TC-1.02, explicitly certify, in writing, of any paint batch supplied under the Contract Documents that it complies with all applicable specifications. Failure to so certify will be considered grounds for product batch rejection. Certification for yellow nontoxic lead free waterborne pavement markings shall include, for the purpose of showing compliance with this specification, the name or the type of colorant used to achieve the yellow color. The Administration will keep the paint composition and chemical analysis information confidential.

The Certification shall also, contain the following:

- (a) Manufacturer's name.
- (b) Place (address) of manufacture.
- (c) Color of material.
- (d) Date of manufacture (month-day-year).
- (e) Lot or batch identification.
- (f) Size of lot/batch.
- (g) The recommended paint temperature at the spray gun.
- (h) Material Safety Data Sheets for all materials submitted for testing and application.

The Contractor shall furnish a copy of this certification to the Administration's representative before applying the paint batch it represents.

951.01.08 Production Facility.

- (a) The producer shall have a facility, presently in operation, capable of producing the traffic paint in the quantity and quality required by the Administration. This facility will be subject to the Administration's approval.
- (b) The producer shall have a laboratory, subject to the Administration's approval, that is capable of performing the required tests.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

951.05 — SNOWPLOWABLE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS and
RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1 of 3

**CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS**

SECTION 951 — PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS

**951.05 SNOWPLOWABLE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (SPRPM) and
RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPM).**

Pavement Marker Reflector Lenses. Pavement marker reflector lenses shall conform to the requirements of D 4383 and shall be comprised of materials with adequate chemical, water and UV resistance for the intended use. The reflector lens shall contain one or two prismatic reflective faces to reflect incident light from opposite directions. The reflector lens shall be in the shape of a shallow frustum of a pyramid. The bottom of the reflector lens shall be equipped with an elastomeric pad to permit its attachment to the surface of the casting using the manufacturer's recommended adhesive. The lens faces shall provide extremely hard and durable abrasion resistant surfaces.

Pavement marker reflector lenses shall be 4.00 x 2.00 x 0.46 in. The slope of the reflecting surface shall be 30 degrees and the area of each reflecting surface shall be 1.7 in.². The outer surface of the shell shall be smooth except in identification areas.

The pavement marker reflector lens shall be imprinted with the model number and the manufacturer's name.

SPRPM Casting. Both ends of the casting shall be shaped to deflect a snow plow blade. The bottom of the casting shall incorporate two parallel keels and an arcuately shaped web designed to fit into a grooved surface. Casting dimensions shall be a minimum of 9.25 x 5.86 x 1.69 in. and shall not exceed 10.5 x 7.25 x 1.69 in. The installed height shall not exceed 0.25 in. above the road surface.

The casting shall be nodular iron conforming to A 536, Grade 80-55-06, hardened to 51 to 55 R_C. The surface of the keel and web shall be free of scale, dirt, oil, grease or any other contaminant, which may reduce its bond to the epoxy adhesive.

The casting shall be imprinted with the model number and the manufacturer's name.

Recessed Pavement Marker Adhesive. The adhesive used to fasten the pavement marker lens to the pavement surface shall conform to D 4383-05 Table X1.4.2.3 M 237 Type II. Rapid Set Type adhesives shall not be used.

Casting Adhesive. The epoxy adhesive used to fasten the castings to the pavement surface shall conform to D 4383-05 Table X1.1.

Reflector Lens Adhesive in Casting. The adhesive used to fasten the reflector lens to the casting shall conform to the manufacturers' recommendations.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

**951.05 — SNOWPLOWABLE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS and
RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKERS**

2 of 3

951.05.01 Field Testing. Materials conforming to SPRPM Specification shall be field evaluated at the National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) Northeast test deck for performance. Materials conforming to recessed pavement marker specification shall be field evaluated at any (NTPEP) test deck for performance. Materials performing satisfactorily throughout the test period will be placed on the Administrations Prequalified Materials List. All marking materials supplied during the Contract shall be identical in composition to the materials submitted for initial testing. Random sampling will be performed on projects sites. Conformity with these requirements will be determined by the Office of Materials Technology (OMT).

951.05.02 Facility Sampling. Random testing of samples will be performed by the Administration as Quality Assurance and certification verification. Materials will be periodically sampled at the manufacturer's facility by the Administration. Each sample shall be accompanied by a certification showing compliance with the physical requirements of this Specification. Materials supplied during the Contract shall be identical in composition to the materials submitted for initial testing. Conformity with these requirements will be determined by OMT.

Sources supplying materials shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Engineer for approval in conformance with the Contract Documents.

The material manufacturer shall reimburse the Administration for the cost of sampling and shipment of the samples when sampled by the Administration.

Material Shipment. The components shall be shipped in containers sealed by the manufacturer. The label on each container shall include the following information:

- (a) Manufacturer's Name.
- (b) Place of Manufacture.
- (c) Color of Material and Component Type.
- (d) Date of Manufacture (month-year).
- (e) Batch and Lot Identification Number.
- (f) Size/quantity of lot represented.

951.05.03 Certification. The Contractor shall furnish notarized certification as specified in TC-1.02.

The manufacturer shall certify that any SPRPM materials supplied during the Contract conforms to the identical composition of the samples submitted for evaluation on the NTPEP Northeast Test Deck, and identify the SPRPM materials by referring to the code used on the deck. PRPM materials which fail to conform will be rejected.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

951.05 — SNOWPLOWABLE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS and
RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKERS

3 of 3

The manufacturer shall certify that any recessed pavement marker materials supplied during the Contract conforms to the identical composition of the samples submitted for evaluation on any NTPEP Test Deck, and identify the recessed pavement marker materials by referring to the code used on the deck. Recessed pavement marker materials which fail to conform will be rejected.

The manufacturer shall also provide the following:

- (a) Material Safety Data Sheets for all materials submitted for testing and use.
- (b) A facility, in operation, capable of producing the materials in the quantity and quality required by the Administration.
- (c) A laboratory capable of performing the required tests. This laboratory will be subject to the Administration's approval.

**CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS****SECTION 951 — PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS**

951.06 HEAT APPLIED PERMANENT PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL. The material shall be highly durable retroreflective polymeric materials designed for use as transverse lines, numbers, legends, symbols and arrow markings subjected to high traffic volumes and severe wear conditions such as shear action from crossover or encroachment.

The applied material shall adhere to hot mix asphalt (HMA), open-grade friction courses (OGFC), stone matrix asphalt (SMA), portland cement concrete (PCC), and any existing pavement markings when applied using normal heat from a propane fueled heat gun in conformance with manufacturer's recommendations.

The applied material shall be capable of conforming to pavement contours, breaks and faults, shall not be affected by weather conditions, and shall remain in place on pavement surfaces without being displaced by traffic.

The material shall have a minimum shelf life of one year.

The material shall conform to the requirements of the MUTCD and the following:

(a) Composition. The material shall consist of polymeric materials, pigments, binders and glass beads distributed throughout the entire cross-sectional area. The thermoplastic material shall conform to M 249 with the exception of the relevant differences for the material being supplied in the preformed state.

Restrictions. The combined total of lead, cadmium, mercury and hexavalent chromium shall not exceed 100 ppm when tested by X-ray diffraction, ICP, or comparable method capable of this level of detection. Nonleachable lead based pigments will not be permitted. Diarylide type pigments shall only be used when the manufacture or pavement marking material application temperature does not exceed 392 F.

(b) Color. Preformed markings shall consist of film with pigments selected and blended to match Federal Standard 595 color chip Nos. 17886 and 13538 for white and yellow respectively.

(c) Frictional Resistance. The surface of the applied material shall provide a minimum average skid resistance value of 50 BPN when tested in conformance with E 303.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

951.06 — HEAT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC MATERIALS

2 of 2

- (d) **Patchability.** The material shall be capable of use for patching worn areas of the same type in conformance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- (e) **Thickness.** The minimum thickness, without adhesive, shall be 120 mils.
- (f) **Adhesion.** The material shall retain a minimum of 65 percent adhesive bond after 100 cycles of freeze-thaw when tested in conformance with C 666, Method B.
- (g) **Beads.**
- (1) **Index of Refraction.** All beads shall meet the general requirements of M 247, Type I, and shall have a minimum index of refraction of 1.50 when tested using the liquid oil immersion method specified in MSMT 211.
 - (2) **Acid Resistance.** A maximum of 15 percent of the beads shall show a formation of a distinct opaque white layer on the entire surface after exposure to a 1 percent solution (by weight) of sulfuric acid in conformance with MSMT 211.

Field Testing. Materials conforming to this Specification shall be field tested at AASHTO regional test facilities, such as National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP), for performance.

Materials performing satisfactorily throughout the test period, including exhibiting a minimum retained reflectance of $100 \text{ mcd/m}^2/\text{lux}$ at the completion of the testing, will be placed on the Prequalified Materials List maintained by the Office of Materials and Technology.

Certification. Any marking material supplied during the Contract shall be identical in composition to the material submitted for initial testing. Samples submitted for testing shall be accompanied by the manufacturer's certified analysis in conformance with TC-1.02.

**CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS****SECTION 951 — PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS**

951.07 PERMANENT PREFORMED PATTERNED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT (PPRP) MARKING MATERIAL. The material shall be capable of adhering to hot mix asphalt and portland cement concrete surfaces, and to any existing pavement markings in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations by a pre-coated pressure sensitive adhesive. A primer shall be used to precondition the surface if recommended by the manufacturer. The markings shall be capable of being inlaid in new hot mix asphalt surfaces during the paving operation.

The material shall be highly durable and retroreflective and shall be fabricated of a polymeric material designed for longitudinal and legend/symbol markings subjected to high traffic volumes and severe wear conditions, such as shear action from crossover or encroachment on typical longitudinal configurations, and where high levels of reflectivity are required to ensure the safety of the motoring public.

The material shall be of good appearance and free from cracks. Edges shall be true, straight and unbroken. Line marking material shall be in rolls having no more than three splices per 150 ft of length. All marking materials shall be packaged in conformance with accepted commercial standards and shall have a minimum shelf life of one year.

The material shall remain in place on the pavement surface without being displaced by traffic, and shall not be affected by weather conditions.

951.07.01 Permanent Preformed Patterned Reflective Pavement Marking Material Components.

Composition. The material shall consist of a mixture of polymeric materials, pigments and reflective spheres distributed throughout the base cross-sectional area and reflective spheres bonded to the topcoat surface to provide immediate and continuing retroreflection.

Restrictions. The combined total of lead, cadmium, mercury and hexavalent chromium shall not exceed 100 ppm. Diarylide based pigments and non-leachable lead pigmentation are not acceptable. The presence of these compounds shall be tested for compliance to the specification by X-ray diffraction, ICP, or another comparable method, capable of this level of detection.

951.07.02 Permanent Preformed Patterned Reflective Pavement Marking Material Physical Requirements.

- (a) **Reflectance.** The manufacturer shall certify that the white and yellow materials shall have the minimum initial retroreflectance values of 350 mcd/L/m² for white and 250 mcd/L/m² for yellow markings in any 528 ft section. Reflectance shall be measured using a reflectometer with CEN 30-meter geometry (88.76 degree entrance angle and 1.05 degree observation angle).
- (b) **Color.** The color of preformed markings shall essentially match the 37886, 33538 or 37038 color chips for white, yellow or black respectively as shown in Federal Standard 595A.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

951.07 — PREFORMED PATTERNED REFLECTIVE MATERIAL

2 of 2

- (c) **Frictional Resistance.** The surface of the retroreflective pliant polymer shall provide a minimum initial average skid resistance value of 45 BPN when tested according to ASTM E 303.

951.07.03 Field Testing. Materials conforming to this specification shall be field evaluated at the National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) Northeast test deck for performance. Materials performing satisfactorily throughout the test period will be placed on the Administration's Prequalified Materials List. All marking materials supplied during the Contract shall be identical in composition to the materials submitted for initial testing. Conformity with these requirements will be determined by the Office of Materials and Technology.

951.07.04 Prequalification. Samples shall be taken by Administration for testing. The manufacturer shall submit any data from AASHTO NTPEP Northeast Test Deck which support material performance. Materials conforming to this Specification will be placed on the Administration's Prequalified List of Patterned Tapes.

951.07.05 Certification. The Contractor shall furnish notarized certification as specified in TC-1.02. The manufacturer shall certify that any reflective thermoplastic materials supplied during the Contract conforms to the identical formulation as the samples submitted for evaluation on the NTPEP Northeast test deck, and identify the formulas by referring to the code used on the deck. Reflective thermoplastic materials which fail to conform will be rejected.

The manufacturer shall also provide the following:

- (a) Material Safety Data Sheets for all materials submitted for testing and use.
- (b) A facility, presently in operation, capable of producing the reflective thermoplastic materials in the quantity and quality required by the Administration.
- (c) A laboratory subject to the Administration's approval which is capable of performing the required tests.

I-70 WESTBOUND LEFT SIDE							
Existing Traffic Barrier	Begin Station	End Station	Location	Description of Traffic Barrier W-Beam Work	Length (ft) removal proposed	End Treatment (Approach)	End Treatment (Trail)
	324+00	351+00	WB Left Side	Maintain Existing Traffic Barrier W-Beam; Adjust Grading / Shoulder Edge Drop with CR-6		Begin TB-WB Maintain Existing End Treatment "W Beam Anchorage to Trail End of Jersey Barrier"	Remove & Dispose Existing End Treatment "W Beam at Structure"; Install New End Treatment - See BRIDGE attachment Details for additional information.
	352+75	360+50	WB Left Side	Remove & Dispose Existing Traffic Barrier W-Beam from Sta. 352+75 to 360+50; Install New Traffic Barrier W-Beam, 6' post 12' from Edge of Lane from Sta. 352+75 to 360+50	775'	Remove & Dispose Existing and Install New "W Beam Anchorage to Trail End Vertical Wall"	Remove & Dispose Existing End Treatment "W Beam at Structure"; Install New End Treatment - See BRIDGE attachment Details for additional information.
	363+25	365+70	WB Left Side	Remove & Dispose Existing Traffic Barrier W-Beam from Sta. 363+25 to 365+70; Install New Traffic Barrier W-Beam, 6' post 12' from Edge of Lane from Sta. 363+25 to 365+50	245'	Remove & Dispose Existing and Install New "W Beam Anchorage to Trail End Vertical Wall"	Remove & Dispose Existing End Treatment "W Beam at Structure"; Install New End Treatment - See BRIDGE attachment Details for additional information.
	367+00	369+50	WB Left Side	Remove & Dispose Existing Traffic Barrier W-Beam from Sta. 367+00 to 369+50; Install New Traffic Barrier W-Beam, 6' post 12' from Edge of Lane from Sta. 367+00 to 369+50	250'	Remove & Dispose Existing and Install New "W Beam Anchorage to Trail End Vertical Wall"	Remove & Dispose Existing End Treatment Type "I"; Install New End Treatment Type "K"
	379+00	383+00	WB Left Side	Remove & Dispose Existing Traffic Barrier W-Beam from Sta. 379+00 to 383+00; Install New Traffic Barrier W-Beam, 6' post 12' from Edge of Lane from Sta. 379+50 to 383+00	400'	Remove & Dispose End Treatment Type "B"; Install New End Treatment Type "C"	Remove & Dispose End Treatment Type "I"; Install New End Treatment Type "K"
	516+35	518+50	WB Left Side	Remove & Dispose Existing Traffic Barrier W-Beam from Sta. 516+35 to 518+50; Install New Traffic Barrier W-Beam, 6' post 12' from Edge of Lane from Sta. 516+85 to 518+50	215'	Remove & Dispose End Treatment Type "G"; Install New End Treatment Type "C"	Remove & Dispose Existing End Treatment "W Beam at Structure with Bottom Panel"; Install New End Treatment - Traffic Barrier W-Beam Anchorage w/ Rub Rail.
	532+50	534+50	WB Left Side	Remove & Dispose Existing Traffic Barrier W-Beam from Sta. 532+50 to 534+50; Install New Traffic Barrier W-Beam, 6' post 12' from Edge of Lane from Sta. 533+00 to 534+50	200'	Remove & Dispose End Treatment Type "G"; Install New End Treatment Type "C"	Remove & Dispose Existing End Treatment "W Beam at Structure with Bottom Panel"; Install New End Treatment - Traffic Barrier W-Beam Anchorage w/ Rub Rail.

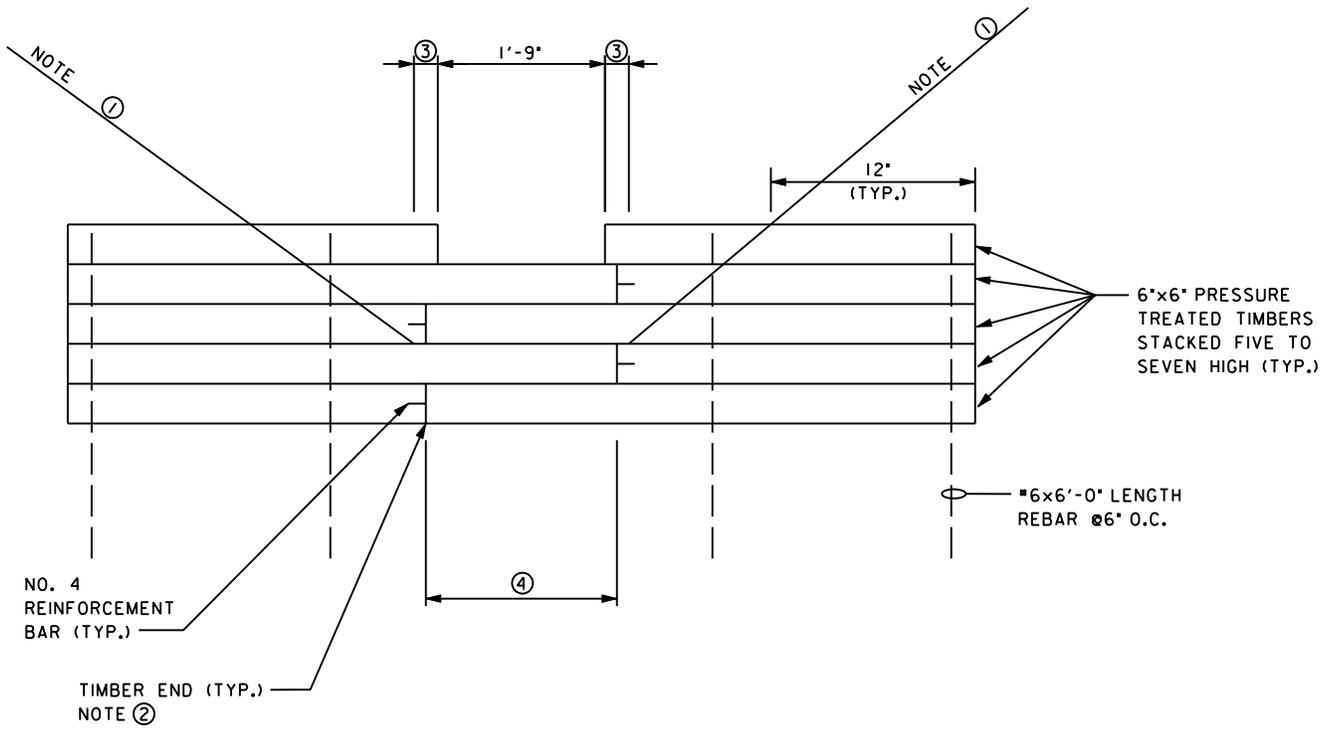
NOTE:

1. For stationing Refer to Project Limits of Work Figure 1.
2. All proposed length of traffic barrier w-beam exclude end treatment
3. All stations are approximate and based on the stationing demarcated by SHA on the outside shoulder of I-70 WB.

I-70 WESTBOUND LEFT SIDE							
Existing Traffic Barrier	Begin Station	End Station	Location	Description of Traffic Barrier W Beam Work	Length (ft) removal proposed	End Treatment (Approach)	End Treatment (Trail)
	558+00	563+00	WB Left Side	Remove & Dispose Existing Traffic Barrier W-Beam from Sta. 558+00 to 563+00; Install New Traffic Barrier W-Beam, 6' post at same location from Sta. 558+37 to 563+00	500' 473'	Remove & Dispose End Treatment Type "G"; Install New End Treatment Type "B"	Remove & Dispose End Treatment Type "I"; Install New End Treatment Type "K"
	573+00	583+00	WB Left Side	Remove & Dispose Existing Traffic Barrier W-Beam from Sta. 573+00 to 583+00; Install New Traffic Barrier W-Beam, 6' post 12' from Edge of Lane from Sta. 573+37 to 583+00	1000' 973'	Remove & Dispose End Treatment Type "G"; Install New End Treatment Type "B"	Remove & Dispose End Treatment Type "I"; Install New End Treatment Type "K"
	604+25	608+00	WB Left Side	Install New Traffic Barrier W-Beam Barrier, 6' post from Sta. 604+75 to 608+00 at 12' offset from the Edge of Traveled Lane.	325'	Install New End Treatment Type "C".	N/A
	608+00	631+88	WB Left Side	Install New Traffic Barrier W-Beam-Median Barrier, 6' post from Sta. 608+00 to 631+88 at 12' offset from the Edge of Traveled Lane. Tie in the new traffic barrier with the existing Traffic Barrier at station 631+88.	2388' (Median)	N/A	Remove & Dispose End Treatment Type "C"; Tie to Existing Traffic Barrier
	631+88	666+75	WB Left Side	Maintain Existing Traffic Barrier W-Beam; Remove & Dispose Existing Traffic Barrier W-Beam from Sta. 660+00 to 661+35; Install New Traffic Barrier W-Beam, 6' post at the existing location from Sta. 660+00 to 661+35	135' 135'	Tie to new W-Beam Median Traffic Barrier.	Maintain Existing End Treatment Type "I"
	676+08	678+65	WB Left Side	Maintain Existing Traffic Barrier W-Beam; Adjust Grading / Shoulder Edge Drop with CR-6		Maintain Existing End Treatment Type "C"	Remove & Dispose Existing End Treatment "W Beam at Structure with Bottom Panel"; Install New End Treatment - Traffic Barrier W-Beam Anchorage w/ Rub Rail.

NOTE:

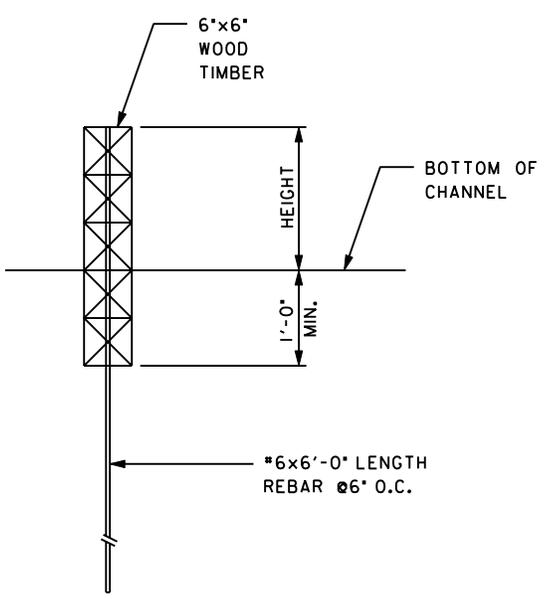
- For stationing Refer to Project Limits of Work Figure 1.
- All proposed length of traffic barrier w-beam exclude end treatment
- All stations are approximate and based on the stationing demarcated by SHA on the outside shoulder of I-70 WB.



WOOD CHECK DAM DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.

CHECK DAM NOTES

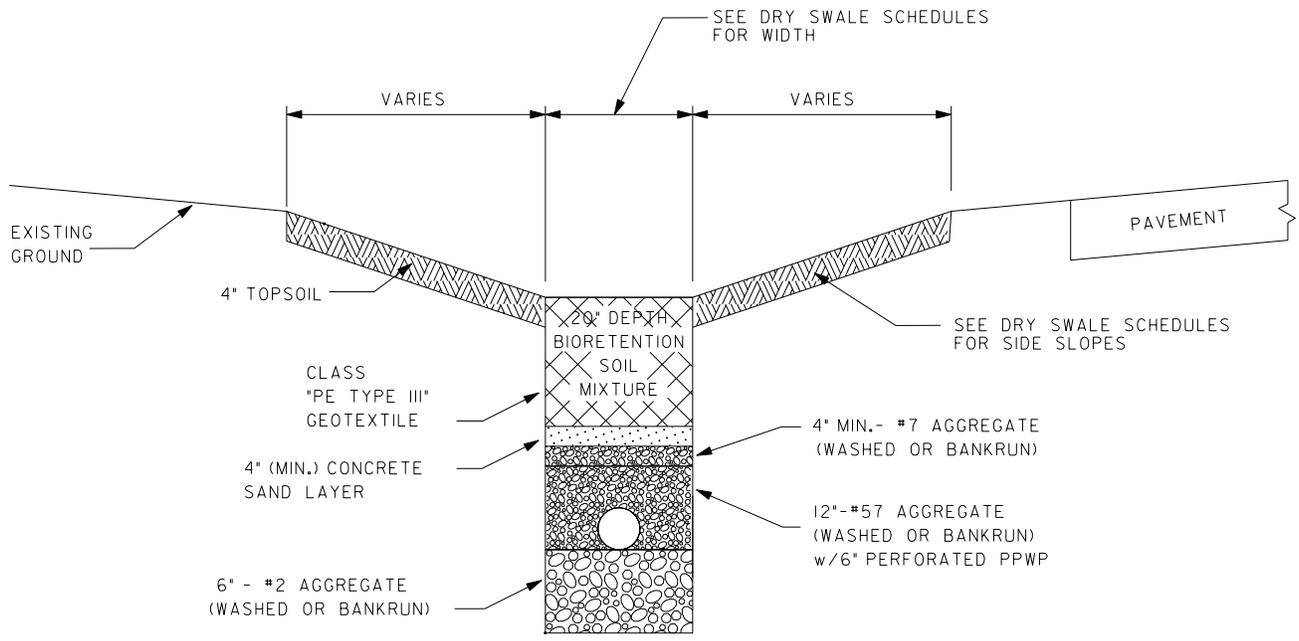
- ① SEE DRY SWALE SCHEDULES FOR CHANNEL GEOMETRY THAT WOODEN CHECK DAM IS TO BE PLACED IN.
- ② CONSTRUCTION SHALL BUTT TIMBER ENDS AS NECESSARY (AS SHOWN) IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE REQUIRED WOODEN CHECK DAM WIDTH.
- ③ 3" MIN. CLEAR (TYP.)
- ④ 2'-0" STAGGER (MIN.) OF TIMBER ENDS.



**WOOD CHECK DAM DETAIL
CROSS SECTION**
SCALE: N.T.S.

I-70 WESTBOUND FROM WEST OF I-270
STRUCTURE 1013700 TO STRUCTURE 1012700
(HOLLOW ROAD)
MSHA Contract No. FR4895177
WOOD CHECK DAM DETAILS

HNTB	October, 2008	Scale: NTS
-------------	---------------	------------



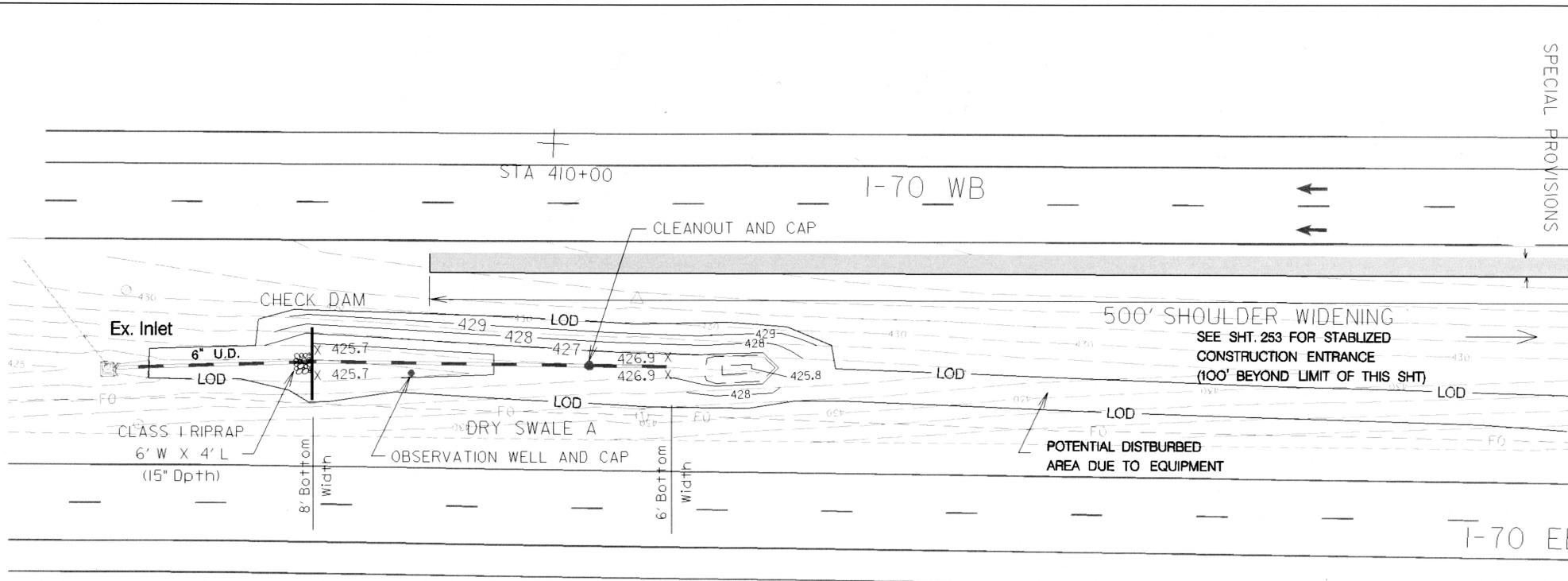
ELEVATION OF EACH STRATUM MATERIAL SHALL BE CONSTANT BETWEEN CHECK DAMS

**TYPICAL SECTION
DRY SWALE**
SCALE: N.T.S.

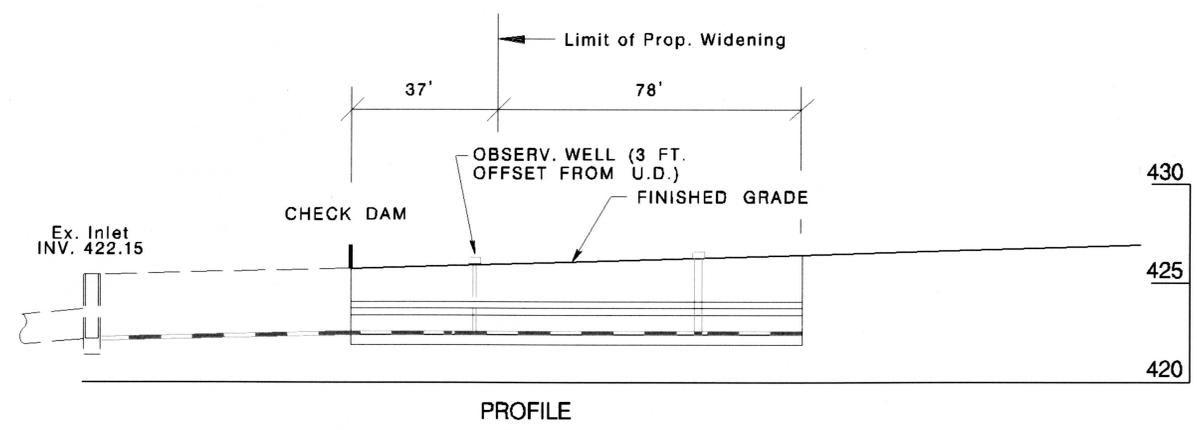
I-70 WESTBOUND FROM WEST OF I-270
STRUCTURE 1013700 TO STRUCTURE 1012700
(HOLLOW ROAD)
MSHA Contract No. FR4895177
TYPICAL DRY SWALE SECTION

HNTB	October, 2008	Scale: NTS
-------------	---------------	------------

SPECIAL PROVISIONS



PLAN



PROFILE

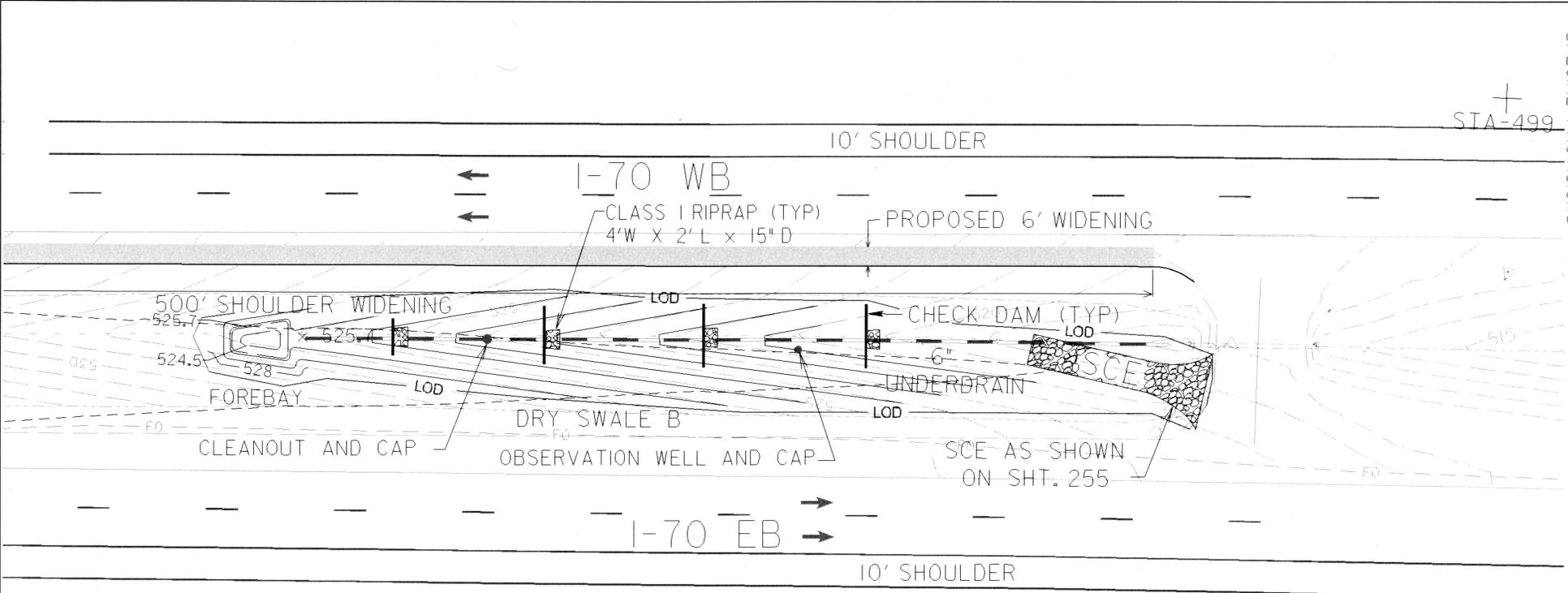
NOTE:

1. DRY SWALE SIDE SLOPES AND FOREBAY SHALL BE SEEDED WITH TURFGRASS SEED MIX IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION 705.
2. TURFGRASS SOD SHALL BE PLACED ON BOTTOM OF DRY SWALE.
3. ADDITIONAL WATERING REQUIREMENT IS ESTIMATED AT 2 MG.
4. NO DISTURBED AREA SHALL BE LEFT UNSTABILIZED OVERNIGHT UNLESS THE RUNOFF IS DIRECTED TO AN MDE APPROVED SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE.

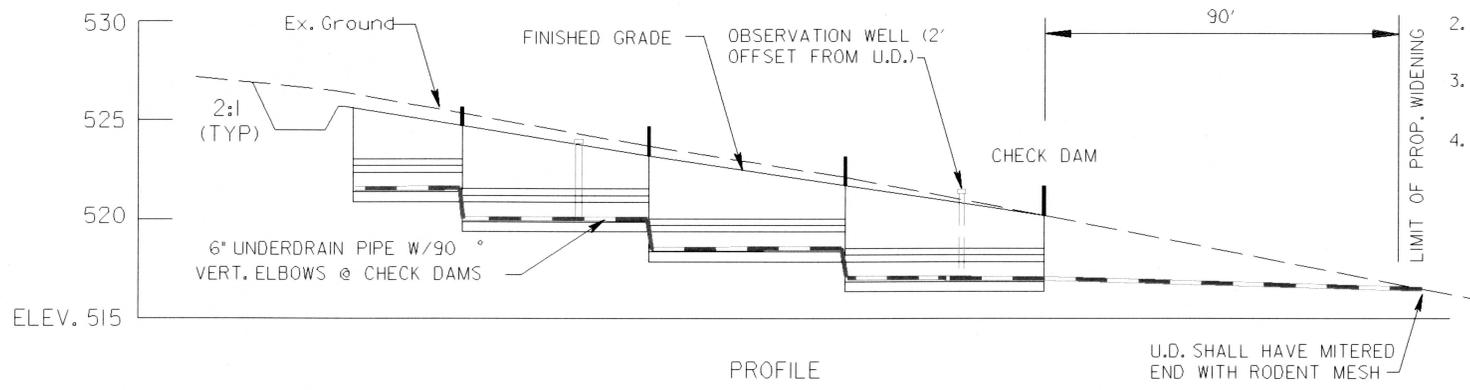
DRY SWALE A
 PLAN AND PROFILE
 SCALE: NTS
 BMP NO. 100144

CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

STA-499



PLAN



PROFILE

NOTE:

1. DRY SWALE SIDE SLOPES AND FOREBAY SHALL BE SEEDED WITH TURFGRASS SEED MIX IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION 705.
2. TURFGRASS SOD SHALL BE PLACED ON BOTTOM OF DRY SWALE
3. ADDITIONAL WATERING REQUIREMENT IS ESTIMATED AT 1.4 MG.
4. NO DISTURBED AREA SHALL BE LEFT UNSTABILIZED OVERNIGHT UNLESS THE RUNOFF IS DIRECTED TO AN MDE APPROVED SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE.

DRY SWALE B
 PLAN AND PROFILE
 SCALE: NTS
 BMP NO. 100143

SPECIAL PROVISIONS**CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R****Schedule for Silt Fence**

Location	Crossover Station to Station	Offset	Length
Crossover	0+00 to 5+00	30' RT	500 LF
Crossover	0+00 to 5+00	30' RT	500 LF
Crossover	0+00 to 5+00	30' RT	500 LF
Crossover	0+00 to 5+00	32' RT	500 LF

NOTE: Additional silt fence to be placed as required by various work efforts and as directed by the engineer to prevent erosion.

02-27-09

Schedule for Cleaning Inlets

Station	Location	Inlet Type
319+65	WB-M	S
322+15	WB-M	S
324+00	WB-M	E
350+00	WB-R	S
352+20	WB-M	K
360+25	WB-R	E
363+00	WB-M	K
365+35	WB-R	E
411+00	WB-M	K
423+50	WB-M	K
452+50	WB-M	K
463+10	WB-M	K
473+80	WB-M	K
482+00	WB-M	K
495+50	WB-M	K
507+40	WB-M	K
507+40	WB-R	K
509+50	WB-R	K
517+50	WB-R	E
522+25	WB-M	K
533+75	WB-R	E
536+40	WB-M	K
545+75	WB-M	K
589+75	WB-M	K
602+75	WB-M	K
612+75	WB-M	K
635+40	WB-R	K
635+50	WB-M	K
643+00	WB-R	K
643+00	WB-M	K
653+10	WB-M	K
663+70	WB-M	K
674+00	WB-M	K

LEGEND

WB-M - Westbound Median

WB-R - Westbound Right

Schedule for Replacing Inlet Grate

Station	Location	Inlet Type	Inlet Size	Grate Size	Existing Condition	Recommendation	MD STD NO.
411+00	WB-M	K	3'X4'	3'X4' GRATE	Damaged Grate	Replace Inlet Grate	378.04
522+25	WB-M	K	3'X4'	3'X4' GRATE	Damaged Grate	Replace Inlet Grate	378.04
612+75	WB-M	K	3'X4'	3'X4' GRATE	Damaged Grate	Replace Inlet Grate	378.04
653+10	WB-M	K	-	3'X4' GRATE	Damaged Grate	Replace Inlet Grate	378.04

LEGEND

WB-M - Westbound Median

Schedule for Inlet Repair

Station	Location	Inlet Type	Inlet Size	Existing Condition	Recommendation	MD STD NO.	Quantity
360+25	WB-R	E	3'X5'	Curb Cracked; Inlet to be Adjusted for New Bridge Attachment	Replace and Adjust Frame and Grate as per Traffic Barrier at Bridge Attachment Detail Sheets, pages 168 – 170.	MD 374.74	1 C.Y.
365+35	WB-R	E	3'X5'	Cracked Wall; Inlet to be Adjusted for New Bridge Attachment	Repair Inlet Wall; Replace and Adjust Frame and Grate as per Traffic Barrier at Bridge Attachment Detail Sheets, pages 168 – 170.	MD 374.74	1 C.Y.

LEGEND

WB-R - Westbound Right

Schedule for Replacing Concrete Ditches

Station	Station	Concrete Flume Size	Location	Offset From Edge of the Lane	Existing Condition	Recommendation	Quantity of Riprap (SY)
Begin	End						
423+35 LT.	423+45 LT	Varies	WB-M	38'	Cracked / Displaced	Replace Concrete Ditch with Riprap	8
423+55 LT.	423+65 LT	Varies	WB-M	38'	Cracked / Displaced	Replace Concrete Ditch with Riprap	8
642+92 LT	643+00 LT	Varies	WB-M	73'	Cracked / Displaced	Replace Concrete Ditch with Riprap	7

LEGEND

WB-M - Westbound Median

Schedule for Trimming Ditches

Station	Station	Location	Length (LF)	Existing Condition	MD SPEC. NO.
589+00	596+00	WB-M	700'	Overgrown – causing drainage/erosion problems	209.01 – 209.04
663+10	663+60	WB-M	50'	Overgrown – causing drainage/erosion problems	209.01 – 209.04

LEGEND

WB-M - Westbound Median

Schedule for Dry Swales

Station	Location	Dry Swale Bottom Dimensions	Side Slopes	Maximum Depth	Forebay Bottom Dimensions
409+62 TO 410+77	WBM	115' x 7' Avg. (6' at 409+62, 8' at 410+77)	3:1 to 4:1	60.4 INCHES	Varies, see plan
501+01 TO 502+80	WBM	179' x 3'	4:1 to 6:1	64 INCHES	Varies, see plan

Note: See previous Detail Sheets for dry swale plan, profile and section.

LEGEND

WBM – Westbound Median

SPECIAL PROVISIONS**CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R****Schedule for Check Dams**

Station	Location	Height	Side Slopes	Invert	Top of Dam	Weir Elevation
410+50	WBM	1.7'	3:1 WB 4:1 EB	425.7	427.4	426.9
501+01	WBM	2.0'	6:1 WB 4:1 EB	520.2	522.2	521.7
501+50	WBM	2.0'	6:1 WB 4:1 EB	521.7	523.7	523.2
501+99	WBM	2.0'	6:1 WB 4:1 EB	523.2	525.2	524.7
502+52	WBM	1.5'	4:1 WB 4:1 EB	524.7	526.2	525.7

Note: See previous Detail Sheets for wood check dam detail.

LEGEND

WBM – Westbound Median

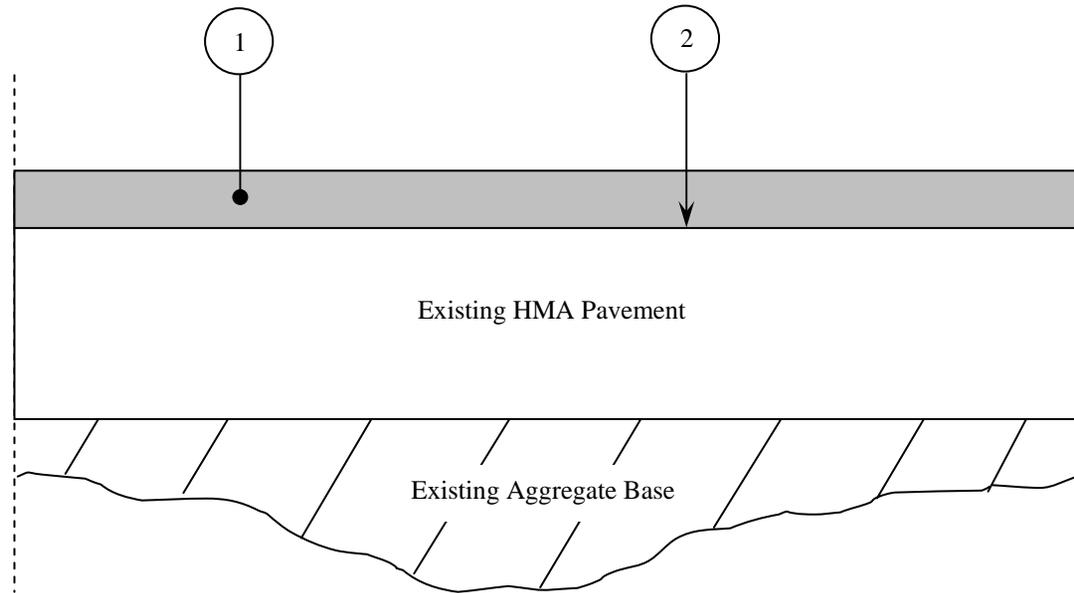
State of Maryland	Contract: FR4895168R	
State Highway Administration Pavement and Geotechnical Division	Project: IS 70 from Hollow Rd to west of IS 270	
	Date: December 2007	Page 1 of 4
Pavement Legend		
1.	1.5"	Hot Mix Asphalt Superpave 12.5 mm for surface – Gap Graded, PG 76-22, Level 4
2.		Top of Existing Pavement after Grinding 1.5"
3.		Top of Existing Pavement prior to Grinding
4.	6"	Hot Mix Asphalt Superpave 19.0 mm for Partial-Depth Patching– PG 64-22, Level 4 (2" minimum lift, 4" maximum lift thickness) (See Note 2)
5.	3"	Hot Mix Asphalt Superpave 19.0 mm for Base – PG 64-22, Level-2
6.	6"	Base Course Using Graded Aggregate
7.		Top of Subgrade and Limit of Class 1 Excavation
8.		Longitudinal Underdrain (see Note 3)
Notes:	1.	If necessary, use the following Item for Wedge/Level, as directed by Engineer: Variable depth HMA Superpave 9.5 mm for Wedge/Level - PG 76-22, Level 4 (1" minimum, 2" maximum lift)
	2.	Based on roadway cores and construction history, the predominant HMA thickness on IS 70 is approximately 12").
	3.	See plan sheets for specific locations. Longitudinal underdrain shall be wrapped in Class SD Type II geotextile
SCALE: NONE	DRAWN BY: RG	APPROVED BY:

**State of Maryland
State Highway Administration
Pavement and Geotechnical Division**

Contract: FR4895168R
Project: IS 70 from Hollow Rd to west of IS 270
Date: December 2007 Page 2 of 4

Pavement Section

IS 70 – Grinding and Resurfacing



SCALE : NONE

DRAWN BY: RG

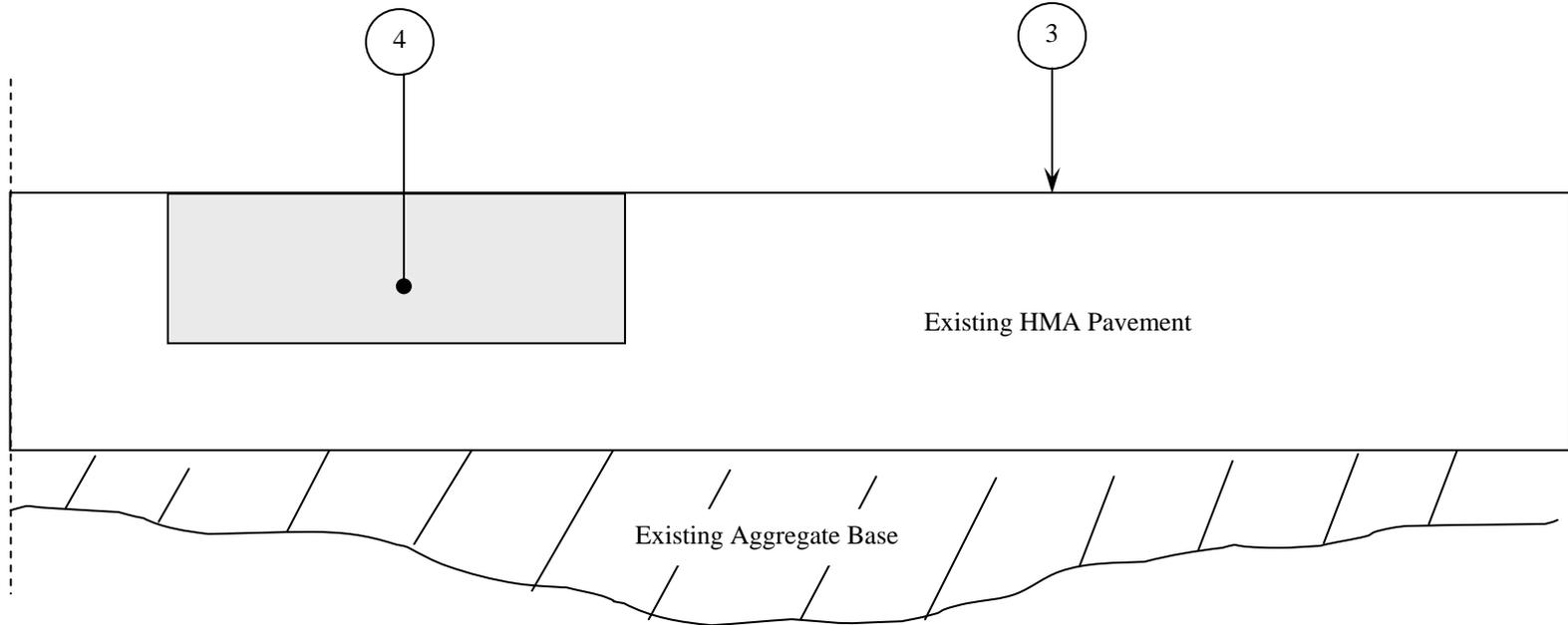
APPROVED BY:

**State of Maryland
State Highway Administration
Pavement and Geotechnical Division**

Contract: FR4895168R
Project: IS 70 from Hollow Rd to west of IS 270
Date: December 2007 Page 3 of 4

Pavement Section

IS 70 - Partial Depth Patching



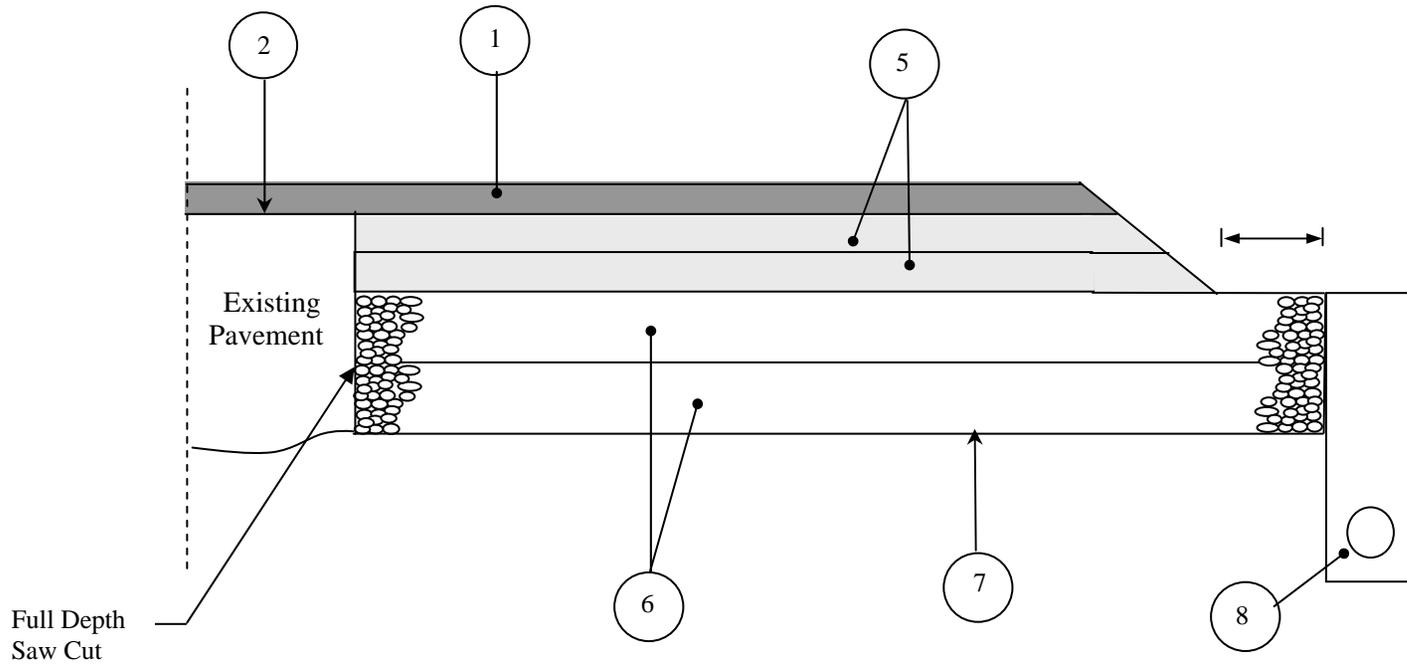
SCALE: NONE

DRAWN BY: RG

APPROVED BY:

Pavement Section

IS 70 – Grind/Resurface and Base Widening



SCALE: NONE

DRAWN BY: RG

APPROVED BY:

**MARYLAND STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION
OFFICE OF MATERIALS AND TECHNOLOGY
SOIL BORING LOG**

CONTRACT NO.: **FR4895177**

DATE OF SURVEY: 09/12/2007

DESCRIPTION: From Hollow Road to IS - 270

BORING #	LOCATION	DEPTH	DESCRIPTION	LL	PI	MOISTURE SAMPLE			USDA	REMARKS
						CONTENT	DEPTH	REPRESENTS	CLASSIFICATION	

Crossover A - East of Jefferson pike(MD 180) -MP 13.49

A-1	STATION 5+00, 10' LT, B/L CONST I-70 WBL	0" - 3"	TOPSOIL	-	-					Cave in @ 3.0' (imm). Hole closed immediately. OMC =10%, MDD = 125pcf
		3" - 1.5'	A-4 w/RF	30	10	9%	1.0'	3" - 1.5'	-	
		1.5' - 4'	RPPSA	-	-					
		4'	AUGER REFUSAL	-	-					
A-2	STATION 3+00, 2' LT, B/L CONST I-70 WBL	0 - 10"	BITUMINOUS CONCRETE	-	-					Cave in @ 3.0' (imm). Hole closed immediately.
		10" - 18"	STONE BASE	-	-					
		18" - 4'	A-5 w/RF*	-	-					
A-3	STATION 1+00, 10' LT, B/L CONST I-70 WBL	0" - 3"	TOPSOIL	-	-					Cave in @ 4.0' (imm). Hole closed immediately.
		3" - 5.5'	RPPSA	-	-					
		5.5'	AUGER REFUSAL	-	-					

Crossover B - West of Jefferson pike(MD 180) - MP 12.96

B-1	STATION 5+00, 10' LT, B/L CONST I-70 WBL	0" - 3"	TOPSOIL	-	-					Cave in @ 11.0' (imm). Cave in @ 11.0' (24 hrs). Hole closed after 24 hrs. OMC =10%, MDD = 125pcf
		3" - 9'	A-4	29	11	10%	4.5'	3" - 9'	SILT LOAM	
		9' - 12'	RPPSA	-	-					
		12' - 14'	A-5 w/RF*	-	-					
B-2	STATION 3+00, 2' LT, B/L CONST I-70 WBL	0" - 10"	BITUMINOUS CONCRETE	-	-					Cave in @ 3.5' (imm). Hole closed immediately.
		10" - 17"	STONE BASE	-	-					
		17" - 4'	A-5 w/RF*	-	-					
B-3	STATION 1+00, 10' LT, B/L CONST I-70 WBL	0" - 3"	TOPSOIL	-	-					Cave in @ 11.5' (imm). Cave in @ 11.0' (24 hrs). Hole closed after 24 hrs. OMC =9%, MDD = 132pcf
		3" - 14'	A-4 w/RF	27	8	11%	5'	3" - 14'	SILT LOAM	

**MARYLAND STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION
OFFICE OF MATERIALS AND TECHNOLOGY
SOIL BORING LOG**

CONTRACT NO.: **FR4895177**

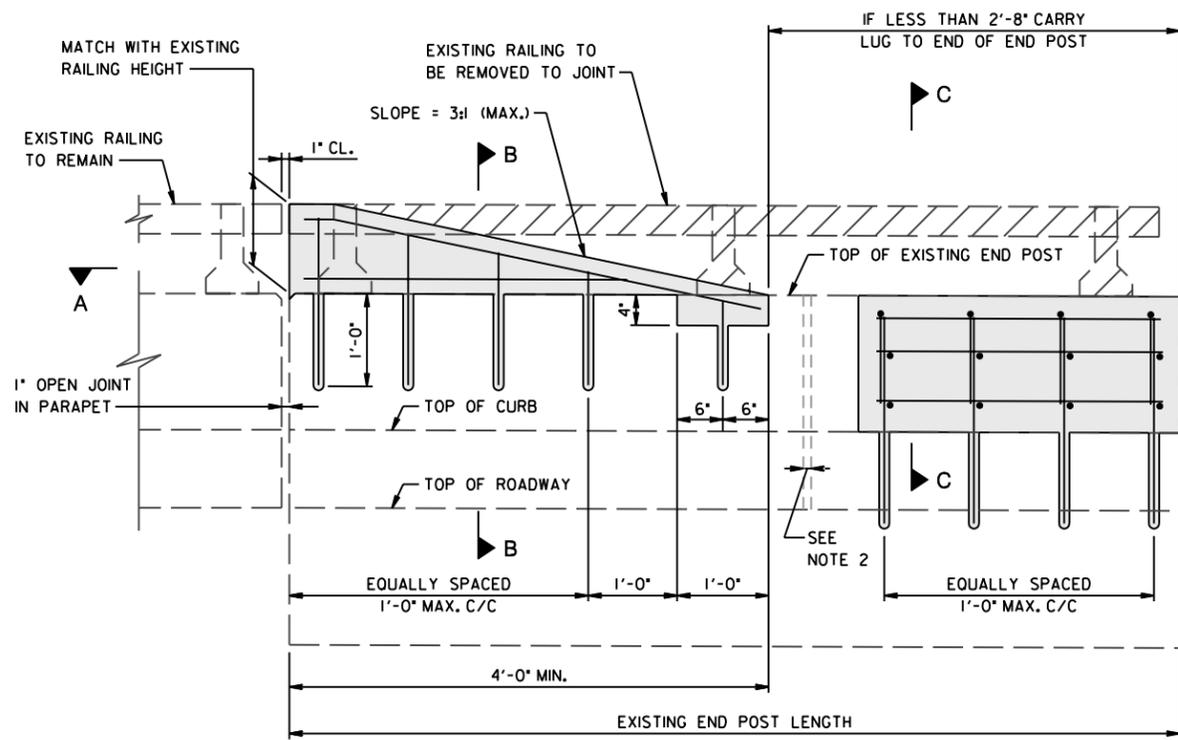
DATE OF SURVEY: 09/12/2007

DESCRIPTION: **From Hollow Road to IS - 270**

BORING #	LOCATION	DEPTH	DESCRIPTION	LL	PI	MOISTURE SAMPLE			USDA CLASSIFICATION	REMARKS
						CONTENT	DEPTH	REPRESENTS		
Crossover C - East of Old National Pike(US 40AL) - MP 11.18										
C-1	STATION 5+00, 10' LT, B/L CONST I-70 WBL	0" - 3"	TOP SOIL							Cave in @ 7.0' (imm). Cave in @ 6.5' (24 hrs). Hole closed after 24 hrs. OMC =14%, MDD = 111pcf
		3" - 6'	A-4	39	NP	6%	3'	3" - 6'	SANDY LOAM	
		6" - 11.5'	RPPSA							
		11.5'	AUGER REFUSAL							
C-2	STATION 3+00, 2' LT, B/L CONST I-70 WBL	0" - 8"	BITUMINOUS CONCRETE							Cave in @ 3.5' (imm). Hole closed immediately.
		8" - 15"	STONE BASE							
		15" - 4'	A-5 w/RF*							
C-3	STATION 1+00, 10' LT, B/L CONST I-70 WBL	0" - 3"	TOP SOIL							Cave in @ 9.0' (imm). Cave in @ 9.0' (24 hrs). Hole closed after 24 hrs. OMC =13%, MDD = 107pcf
		3" - 4.5'	A-4	35	NP	4%	3.0'	3" - 4.5'	SANDY LOAM	
		4.5' - 14'	RPPSA							
Crossover D - East of Ridge Rd -MP 9.32										
D-1	STATION 5+00, 10' LT, B/L CONST I-70 WBL	0" - 3"	TOP SOIL							Cave in @ 6.0' (imm). Cave in @ 5.5' (24 hrs). Hole closed after 24 hrs. OMC =11%, MDD = 122pcf
		3" - 3.5'	A-4 w/RF	39	10	13%	2.0'	3" - 3.5'	SILT LOAM	
		3.5' - 8.5'	RPPSA							
		8.5'	AUGER REFUSAL							
D-2	STATION 3+00, 2' LT, B/L CONST I-70 WBL	0" - 13"	BITUMINOUS CONCRETE							Cave in @ 3.0' (imm). Hole closed immediately.
		13" - 20"	STONE BASE							
		20" - 4'	A-5 w/RF*							
D-2	STATION 1+00, 10' LT, B/L CONST I-70 WBL	0" - 3"	TOP SOIL							Cave in @ 8.5' (imm). Cave in @ 8.0' (24 hrs). Hole closed after 24 hrs. OMC =10%, MDD = 125pcf
		3" - 4.5'	A-4 w/RF	37	10	13%	2.5'	3" - 4.5'	SILT LOAM	
		4.5' - 10.5'	RPPSA							
		10.5'	AUGER REFUSAL							

*Field Identification

MDD - Maximum Dry Density, OMC - Optimum Moisture Content, w/RF - With Rock Fragments. RPPSA - Rock Penetrated by Power Soil Auger

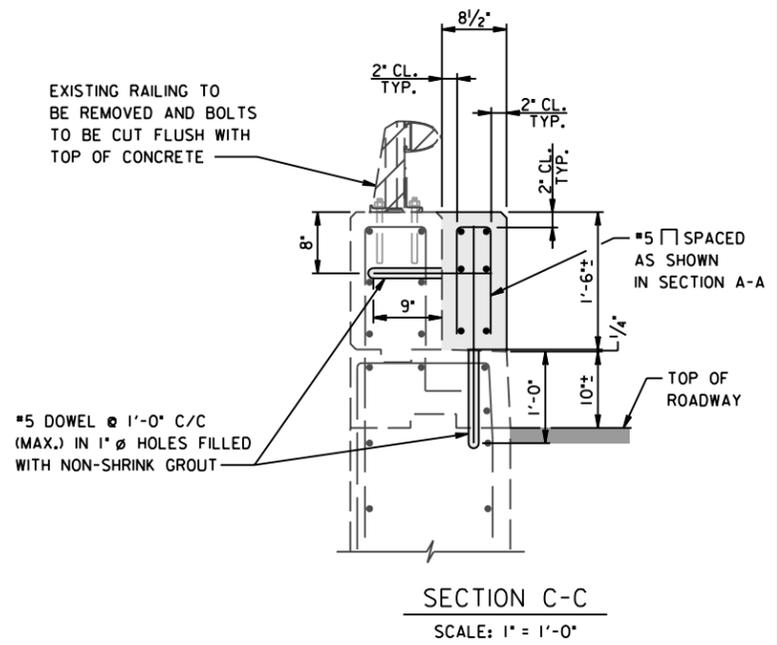
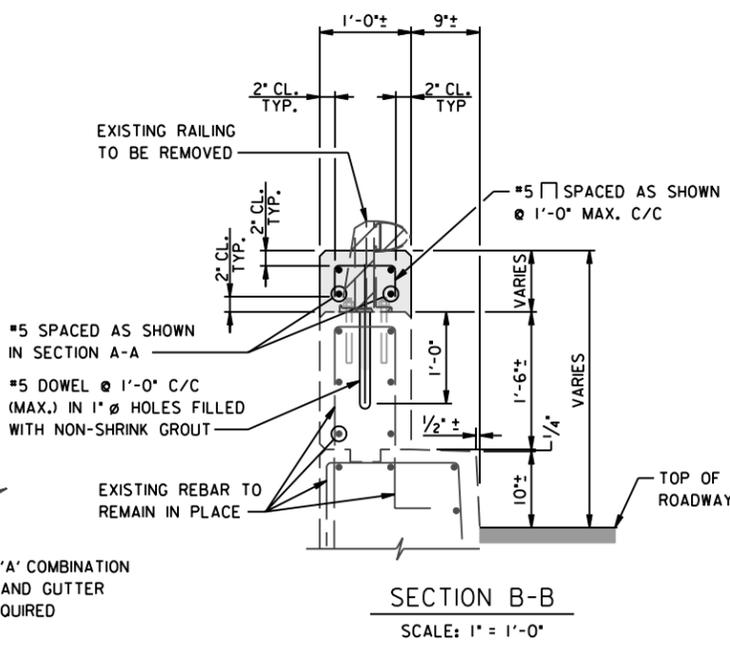


ELEVATION - WING WALL PARAPET MODIFICATION
SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"

LEGEND

REMOVAL

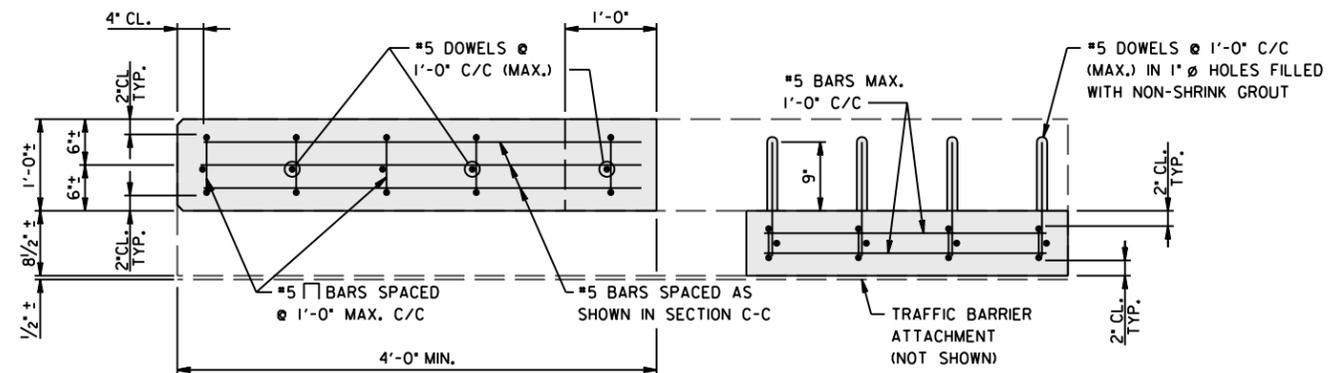
NEW CONSTRUCTION



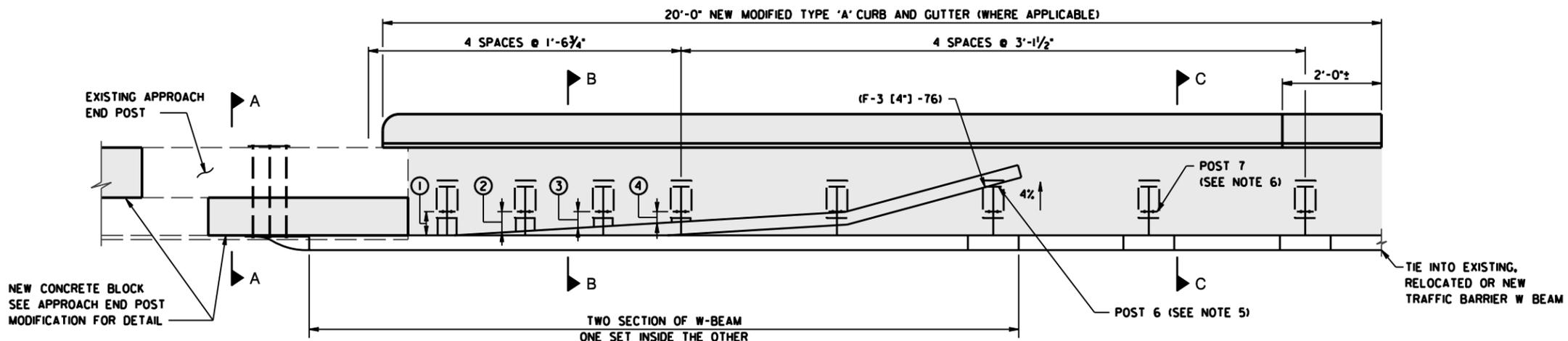
- NOTES:
- COST OF MODIFYING EXISTING BRIDGE PARAPETS AND RAILING, INCLUDING ALL LABOR AND MATERIAL, AS SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL, SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER THE UNIT BID PRICE FOR "PARAPET MODIFICATION." THE COST OF ATTACHING THE W-BEAM TRAFFIC BARRIER, INCLUDING ALL HARDWARE, MATERIALS AND LABOR, SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER THE UNIT BID PRICE FOR "TRAFFIC BARRIER W BEAM ANCHORAGE AT STRUCTURE."
 - FOR BRIDGE 10128, THE 1' OPEN JOINT IN PARAPET WILL BE LOCATED IN THIS REGION.

REFERENCES SHEET NO.

W BEAM TRAFFIC BARRIER AT BRIDGE ATTACHMENT 2 & 3

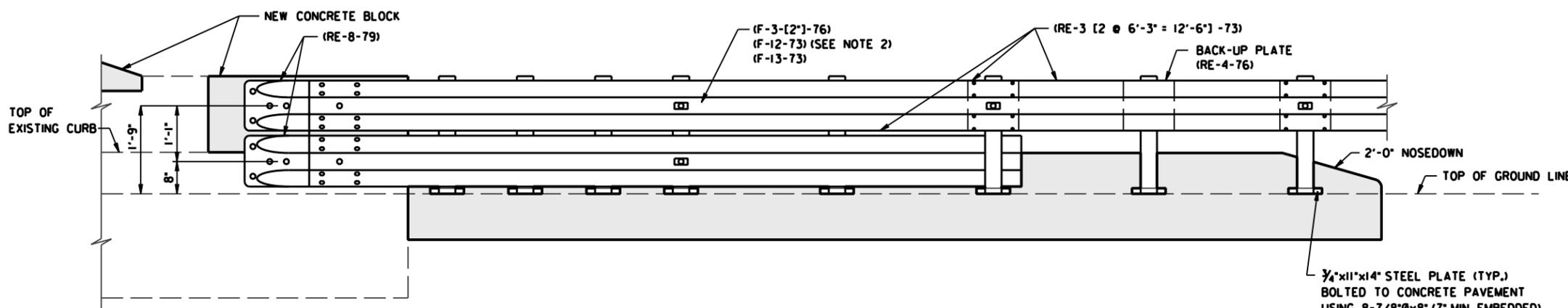


REVISIONS Addendum No. 2	STATE OF MARYLAND DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE OF BRIDGE DEVELOPMENT I-70 WESTBOUND FROM WEST OF I-270 STRUCTURE 1013700 TO STRUCTURE 1012700 (HOLLOW ROAD) BRIDGE APPROACH END POST MODIFICATION DETAIL	
	SCALE _____	DATE 7/30/08 CONTRACT NO. FR4895177
DESIGNED BY _____	COUNTY _____	FREDERICK
DRAWN BY _____		
CHECKED BY _____		
F.A.P. NO. _____		
SHEET NO. 1 OF 3		



PLAN - STACKED W-BEAM

NOT TO SCALE



ELEVATION

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

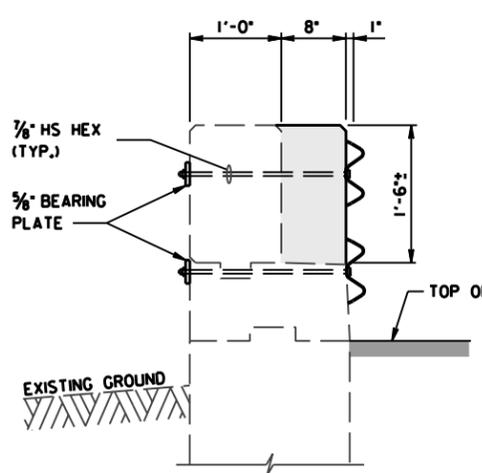
- STANDARD BARRIER HARDWARE HAS BEEN USED TO DEVELOP THIS TRAFFIC BARRIER TRANSITION. DESIGNATIONS PROVIDED IN PARENTHESIS RELATE TO STANDARD ELEMENTS DETAILED IN "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER RAIL HARDWARE", 1979, AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA JOINT COOPERATION COMMITTEE.
- USE OF PLATE WASHERS (F-12-73) IS OPTIONAL.
- BOTTOM BEAM BLOCKS ARE OFFSET DRILLED TO SIT SQUARELY ON THE POST FLANGE. BLOCKS ARE ATTACHED WITH 3/8" CARRIAGE BOLTS (F-3 [AS REQUIRED] -76).
- THE RUB RAIL MAY BE SHOP BENT IN THE LAST 3 FEET WHERE IT IS INDICATED TO FACILITATE INSTALLATION.
- POST 1, 2, 3, 4 AND 6 REQUIRE AN ADDITIONAL HOLE TO ATTACH LOWER BLOCKS AND/OR LOWER BEAM.
- AT POST 7, BACK-UP PLATE BOLTED TO BLOCK ONLY.
- APPROPRIATE LENGTH 3/8" DIA. ASTM A325 HEX BOLTS MUST BE USED WITH THRU-DRILLED HOLES, WITH THE 3/8" BEARING PLATE ON THE BACK SIDE OF THE PARAPET.
- UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL TRAFFIC BARRIER POST SPACING VARY FROM THAT SHOWN.

LEGEND

- REMOVAL
- NEW CONSTRUCTION

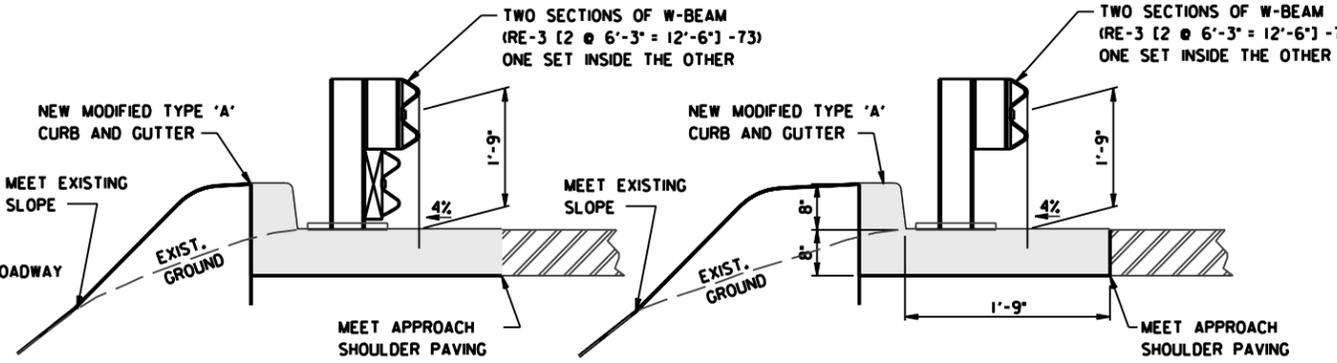
NOTE:

ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH REMOVAL OF EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER AND CONSTRUCTION OF MODIFIED TYPE 'A' CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT LUMP SUM PRICE FOR REMOVAL AND RECONSTRUCTION OF PORTION OF EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER AT END OF BRIDGE STRUCTURE ITEM.



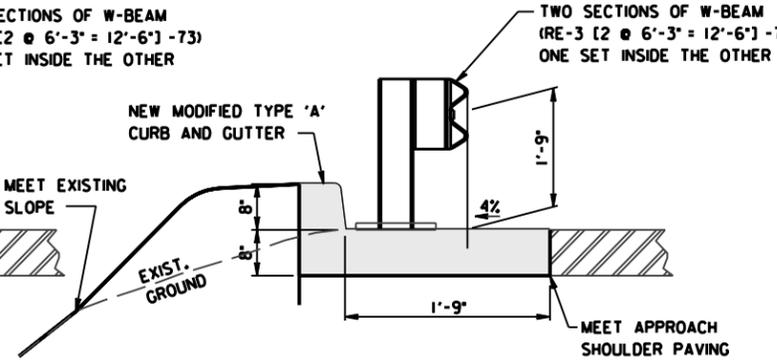
SECTION A-A

SCALE: 1" = 1'-0"



SECTION B-B

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"



SECTION C-C

SCALE: 3/4" = 1'-0"

BOTTOM BEAM WOOD BLOCK 1'-2" x 6"	
POST	THICKNESS
1	7"
2	6"
3	4.5"
4	3"

DETAILS APPLY AT FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

- BRIDGE NO. 10128, LEFT APPROACH
- BRIDGE NO. 10128, RIGHT APPROACH
- BRIDGE NO. 10141, LEFT APPROACH
- BRIDGE NO. 10142, LEFT APPROACH

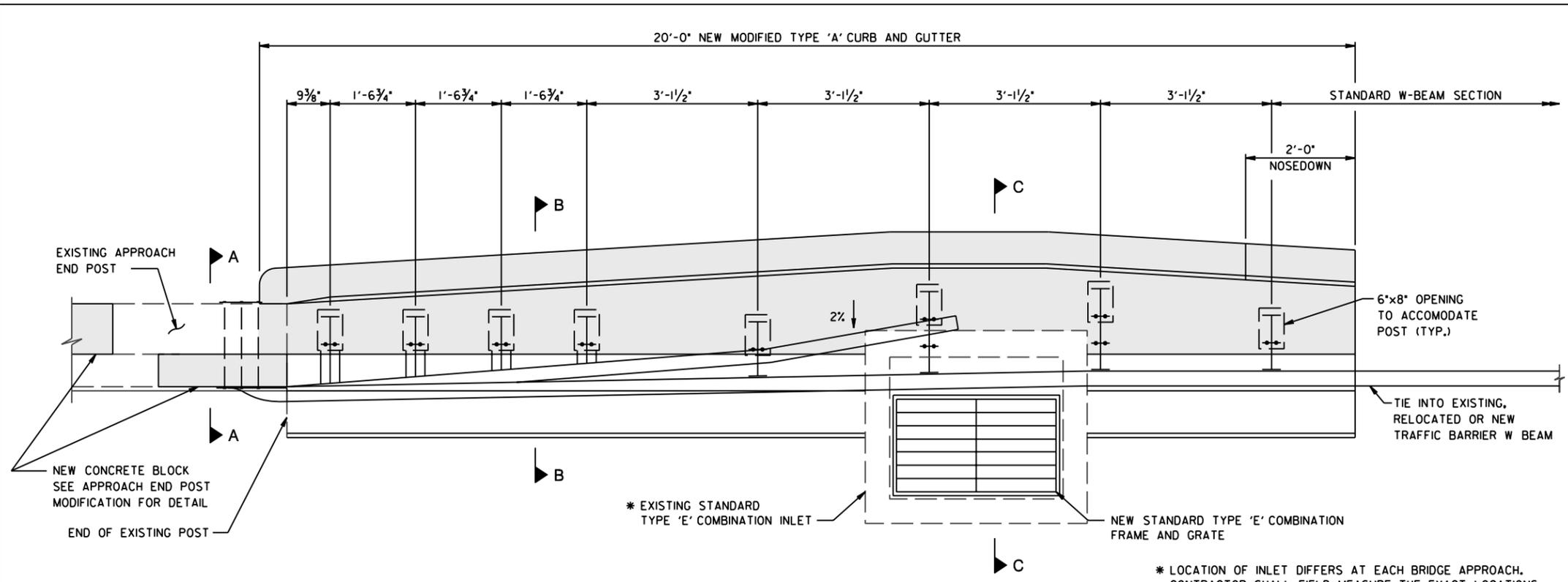
REFERENCES

BRIDGE ATTACHMENT DETAIL

SHEET NO.

1

<p>REVISIONS</p>	<p>SH&A STATE OF MARYLAND DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE OF BRIDGE DEVELOPMENT</p>
	<p>I-70 WESTBOUND FROM WEST OF I-270 STRUCTURE 1013700 TO STRUCTURE 1012700 (HOLLOW ROAD) W-BEAM TRAFFIC BARRIER AT BRIDGE ATTACHMENT</p>
	<p>SCALE AS NOTED DATE 7/30/08 CONTRACT NO. FR4895177</p>
	<p>DESIGNED BY _____ COUNTY FREDERICK DRAWN BY _____ CHECKED BY _____ F.A.P. NO. _____</p>



PLAN - STACKED W-BEAM
NOT TO SCALE

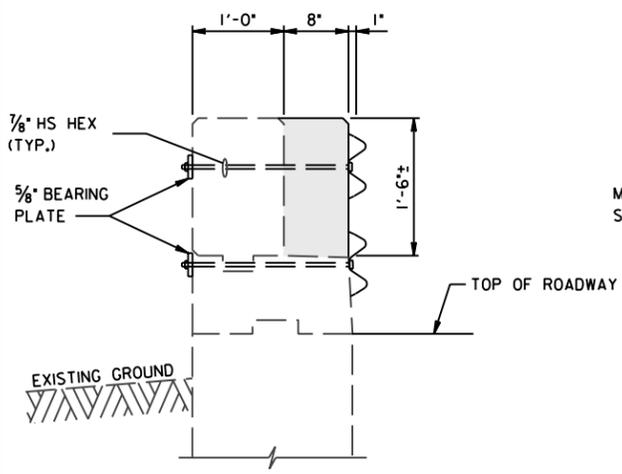
* LOCATION OF INLET DIFFERS AT EACH BRIDGE APPROACH. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD MEASURE THE EXACT LOCATIONS BEFORE ORDERING THE MATERIAL FOR FABRICATION.

** THE COST OF REMOVING, FURNISHING AND INSTALLING THE NEW STANDARD TYPE 'E' COMBINATION FRAME AND GRATE WILL NOT BE MEASURED, BUT THE COST WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE LUMP SUM PRICE FOR 'MODIFY EXISTING INLET AT END OF BRIDGE STRUCTURES' ITEM.

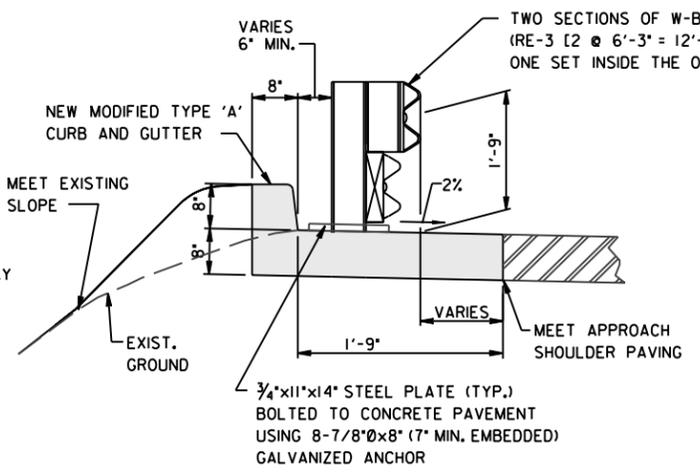
- NOTES:
- STANDARD BARRIER HARDWARE HAS BEEN USED TO DEVELOP THIS TRAFFIC BARRIER TRANSITION. DESIGNATIONS PROVIDED IN PARENTHESIS RELATE TO STANDARD ELEMENTS DETAILED IN 'A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER RAIL HARDWARE', 1979, AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA JOINT COOPERATION COMMITTEE.
 - USE OF PLATE WASHERS (F-12-73) IS OPTIONAL.
 - BOTTOM BEAM BLOCKS ARE OFFSET DRILLED TO SIT SQUARELY ON THE POST FLANGE. BLOCKS ARE ATTACHED WITH 5/8" CARRIAGE BOLTS (F-3 [AS REQUIRED] -76).
 - THE RUB RAIL MAY BE SHOP BENT IN THE LAST 3 FEET WHERE IT IS INDICATED TO FACILITATE INSTALLATION.
 - APPROPRIATE LENGTH 3/8" DIA. ASTM A325 HEX BOLTS MUST BE USED WITH THRU-DRILLED HOLES, WITH THE 5/8" BEARING PLATE ON THE BACK SIDE OF THE PARAPET.
 - UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL TRAFFIC BARRIER POST SPACING VARY FROM THAT SHOWN.

NOTE:

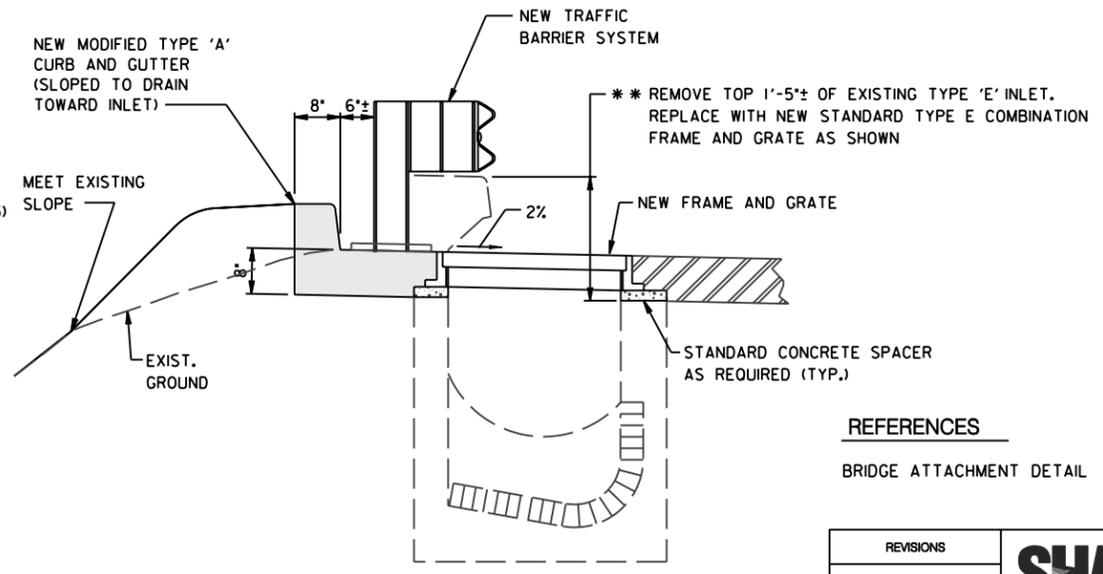
ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH REMOVAL OF EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER AND CONSTRUCTION OF MODIFIED TYPE 'A' CURB AND GUTTER SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT LUMP SUM PRICE FOR REMOVAL AND RECONSTRUCTION OF PORTION OF EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER AT END OF BRIDGE STRUCTURE ITEM.



SECTION A-A
NOT TO SCALE



SECTION B-B
NOT TO SCALE



SECTION C-C
NOT TO SCALE

DETAILS APPLY AT FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

BRIDGE NO. 10141, RIGHT APPROACH
BRIDGE NO. 10142, RIGHT APPROACH

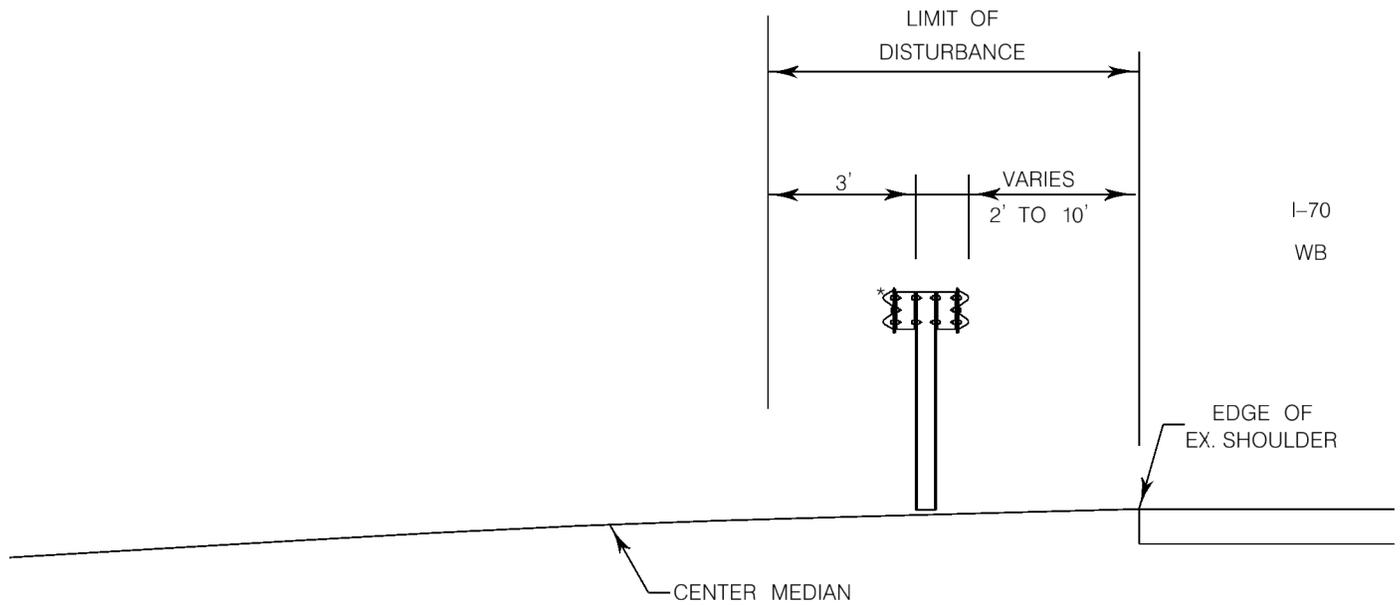
LEGEND

	REMOVAL
	NEW CONSTRUCTION

REFERENCES
BRIDGE ATTACHMENT DETAIL

SHEET NO.
1

REVISIONS 	STATE OF MARYLAND DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION OFFICE OF BRIDGE DEVELOPMENT
	I-70 WESTBOUND FROM WEST OF I-270 STRUCTURE 1013700 TO STRUCTURE 1012700 (HOLLOW ROAD) W-BEAM TRAFFIC BARRIER AT BRIDGE ATTACHMENT
	SCALE AS NOTED DATE 7/30/08 CONTRACT NO. FR4895177
	DESIGNED BY _____ COUNTY FREDERICK DRAWN BY _____ CHECKED BY _____ F.A.P. NO. _____



STATIONS

378+90 - 383+15

515+85 - 518+60

532+00 - 534+60

557+62 - 563+15

571+62 - 583+15

* 603+25 - 631+00 (Median Barrier)

631+00 - 666+90

NOTE: NO DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE LEFT
UNSTABILIZED OVERNIGHT UNLESS THE
RUNOFF IS DIRECTED TO AN APPROVED
SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE

I-70 WESTBOUND FROM
STRUCT. 1013800 TO HOLLOW RD

MSHA Contract No. FR4895168R

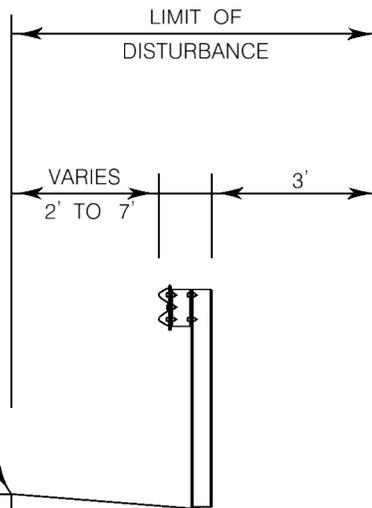
LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
MEDIAN BARRIER REPLACEMENT

FEB 2009

Scale: NTS

I-70
WB

EDGE OF
EX. SHOULDER



STATIONS

- 334 + 90 - 339 + 10
- 363 + 40 - 365 + 85
- 366 + 65 - 372 + 15
- 409 + 50 - 411 + 75
- 422 + 00 - 424 + 25
- 444 + 50 - 447 + 65
- 452 + 10 - 454 + 15
- 461 + 20 - 464 + 15
- 480 + 50 - 482 + 40
- 491 + 50 - 506 + 50
- 510 + 64 - 518 + 00
- 521 + 00 - 525 + 95
- 592 + 40 - 614 + 15
- 654 + 86 - 661 + 50
- 666 + 88 - 679 + 23

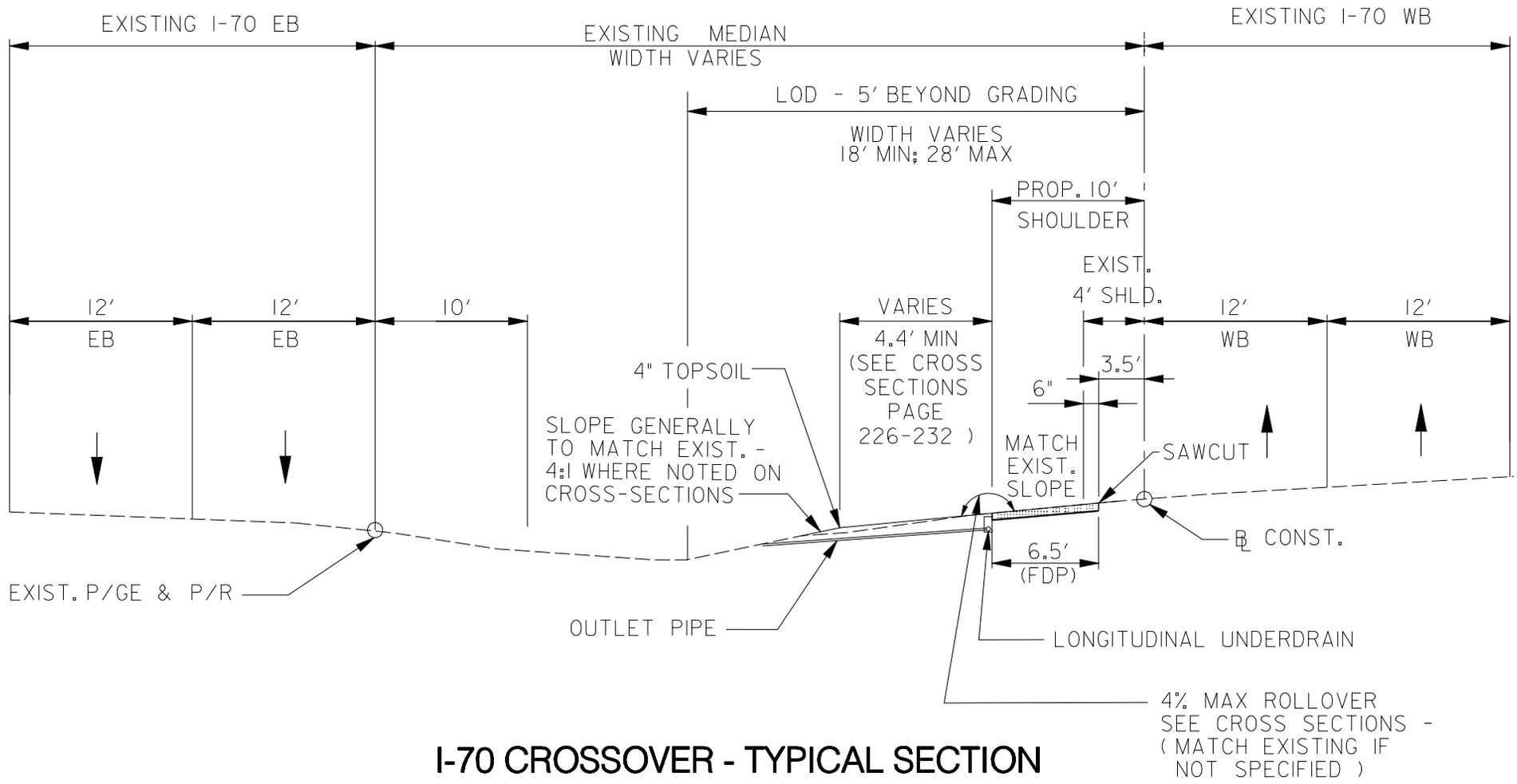
NOTE: NO DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE LEFT
UNSTABILIZED OVERNIGHT UNLESS THE
RUNOFF IS DIRECTED TO AN APPROVED
SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE

I-70 WESTBOUND FROM
STRUCT. 1013800 TO HOLLOW RD
MSHA Contract No. FR4895168R

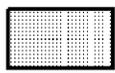
LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE
ROADSIDE BARRIER REPLACEMENT

FEB 2009

Scale: NTS

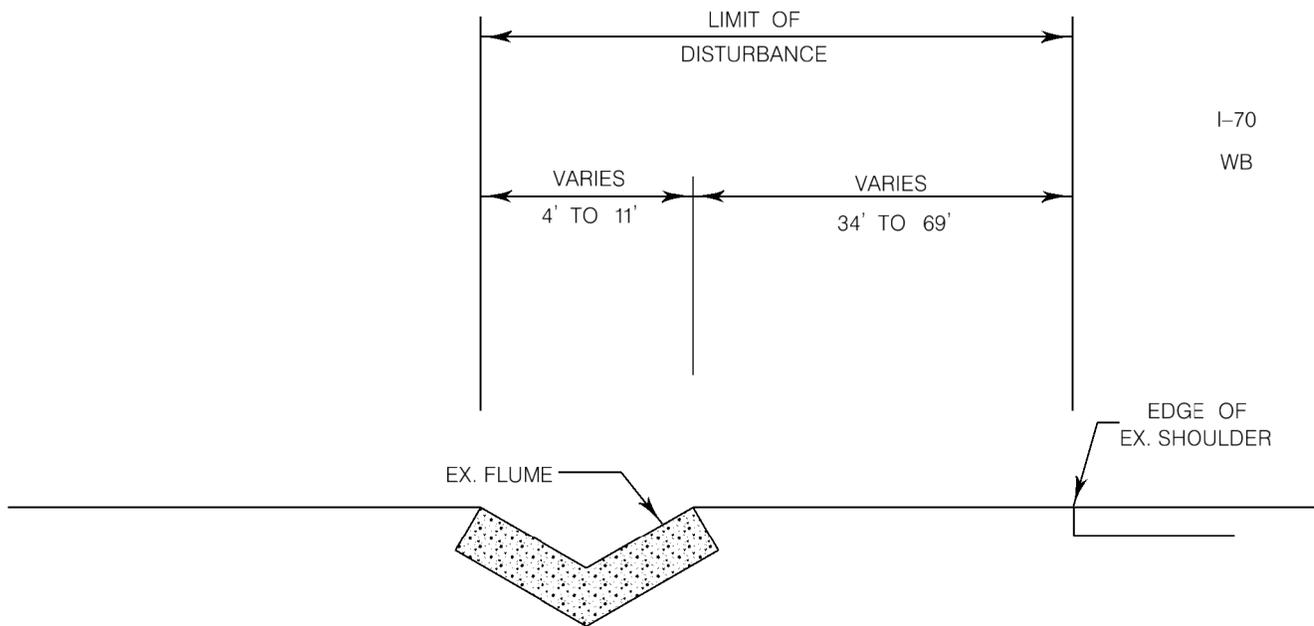


I-70 CROSSOVER - TYPICAL SECTION

 FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT (FDP)

NOT TO SCALE

Contract: FR4895168R



STATIONS

423 + 35 - 423 + 45

423 + 55 - 423 + 65

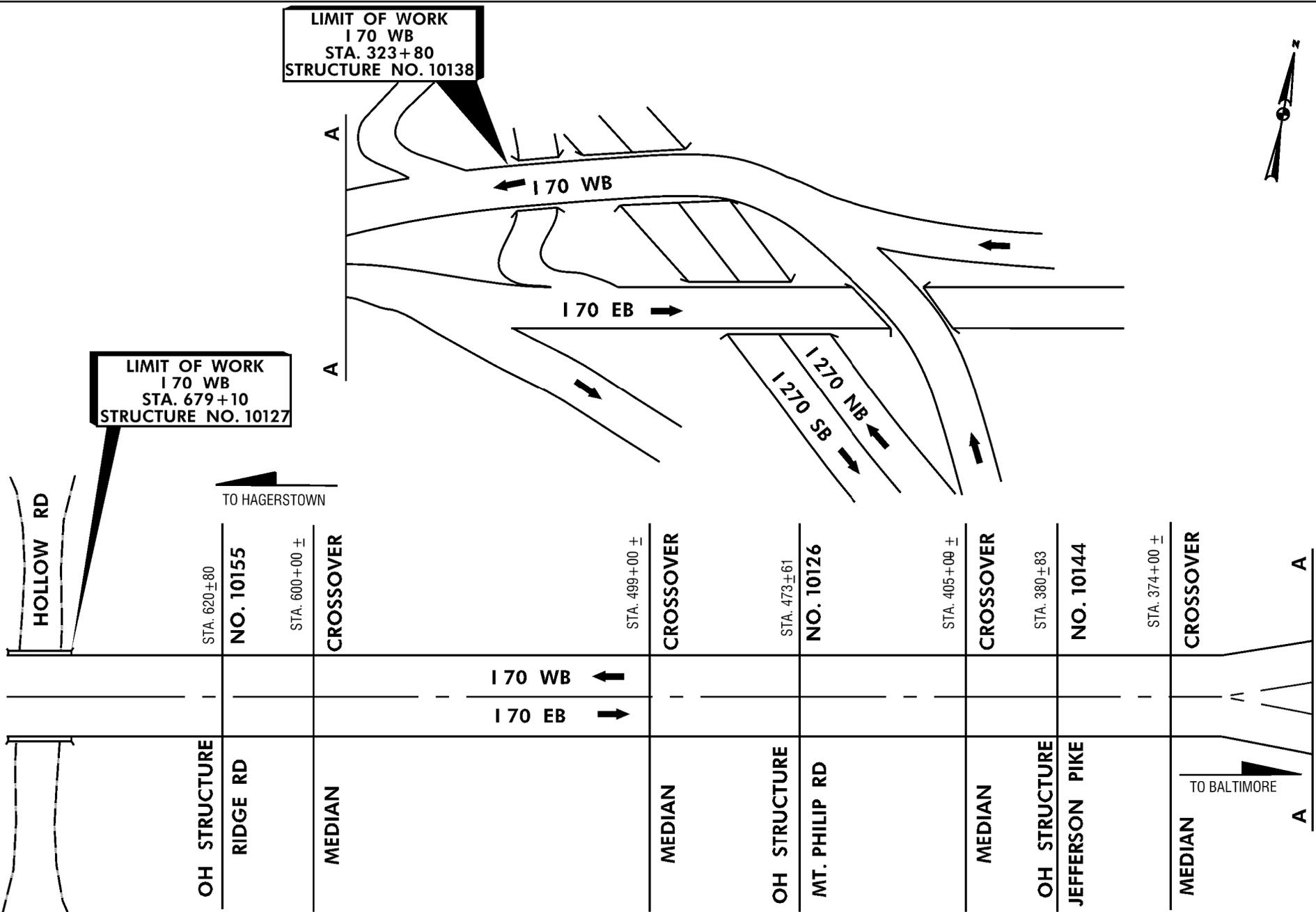
642 + 92 - 643 + 00

NOTE: NO DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE LEFT UNSTABILIZED OVERNIGHT UNLESS THE RUNOFF IS DIRECTED TO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICE

I-70 WESTBOUND FROM STRUCT. 1013800 TO HOLLOW RD <small>MSHA Contract No. FR4895168R</small>		
LIMIT OF DISTURBANCE FLUME REPLACEMENT		
	FEB 2009	Scale: NTS

LIMIT OF WORK
I 70 WB
STA. 323+80
STRUCTURE NO. 10138

LIMIT OF WORK
I 70 WB
STA. 679+10
STRUCTURE NO. 10127



OH STRUCTURE RIDGE RD	STA. 620±80 NO. 10155 STA. 600±00 ±	CROSSOVER		
MEDIAN			I 70 WB ← I 70 EB →	
MEDIAN		STA. 499±00 ±	CROSSOVER	
OH STRUCTURE MT. PHILIP RD	STA. 473±61 NO. 10126			
MEDIAN		STA. 405±00 ±	CROSSOVER	
OH STRUCTURE JEFFERSON PIKE	STA. 380±83 NO. 10144			
MEDIAN		STA. 374±00 ±	CROSSOVER	

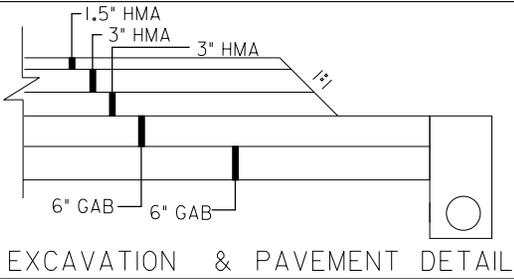
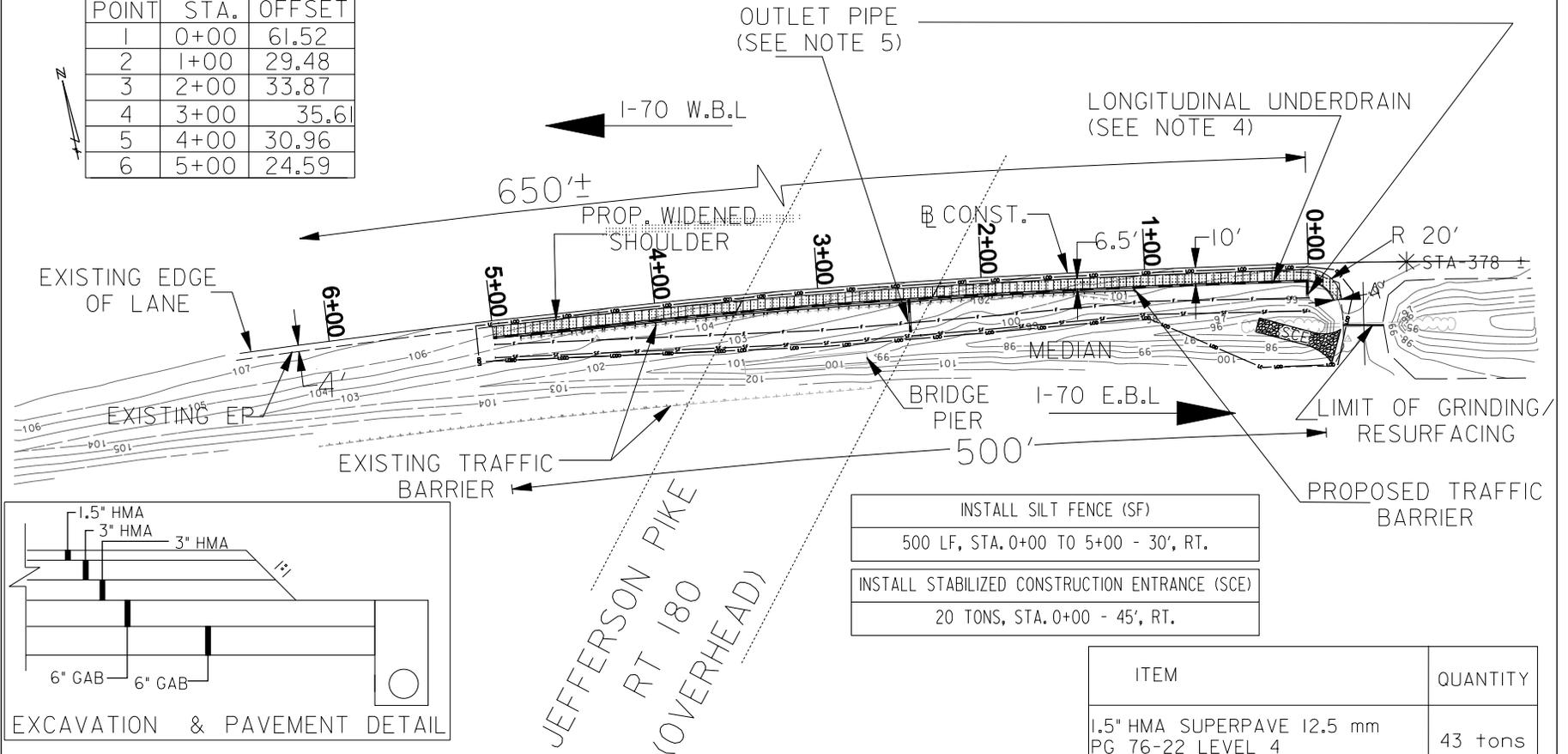
I 70 WB PROJECT LIMITS OF WORK

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

FIGURE NO. 1

I-70 Westbound from
 Structure 1013800 to
 Structure 1012700 (Hollow Road)
 CONTRACT NO. FR4895168R

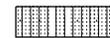
LOD LOCATION TABLE		
POINT	STA.	OFFSET
1	0+00	61.52
2	1+00	29.48
3	2+00	33.87
4	3+00	35.61
5	4+00	30.96
6	5+00	24.59



NOTE:

1. Install temporary traffic typical controls per SHA Standard No.104.05-01 and 104.06-14 prior to the start of construction or as directed by the engineer
2. The outside 6" of the existing pavement is to be saw cut and removed. Any signs that are within the area of the widening are to be removed and reset.
3. No disturbed area shall be left unstabilized overnight unless the runoff is directed to an approved sediment control device.
4. 6" longitudinal drain (see Std No. 387.11 for details) to be installed as shown.
5. 6" outlet pipes (see Std No. MD 387.01 for details) to be installed at 250' spacing.

LEGEND



FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT

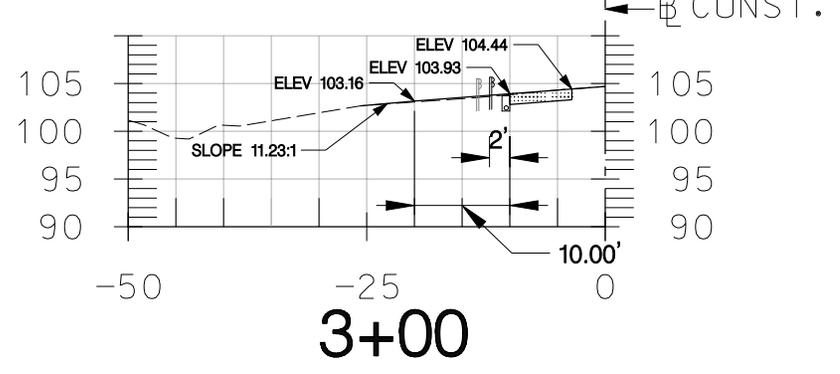
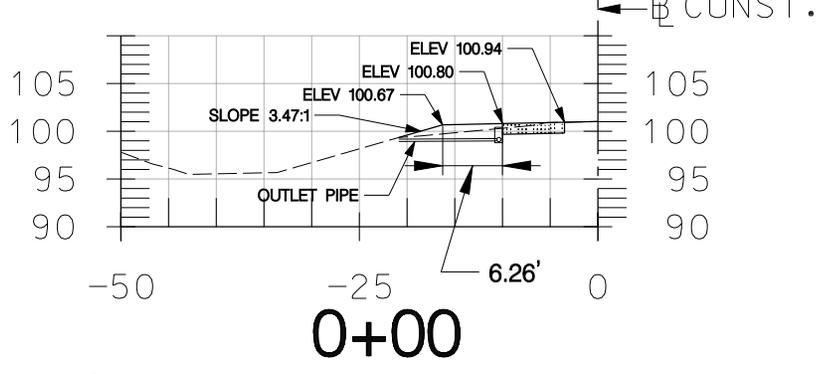
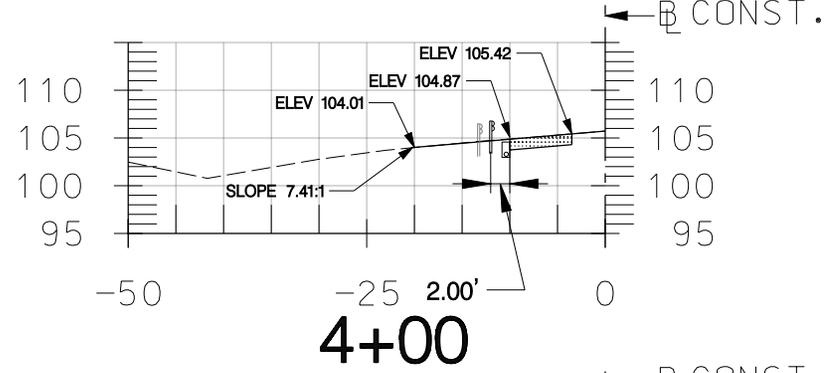
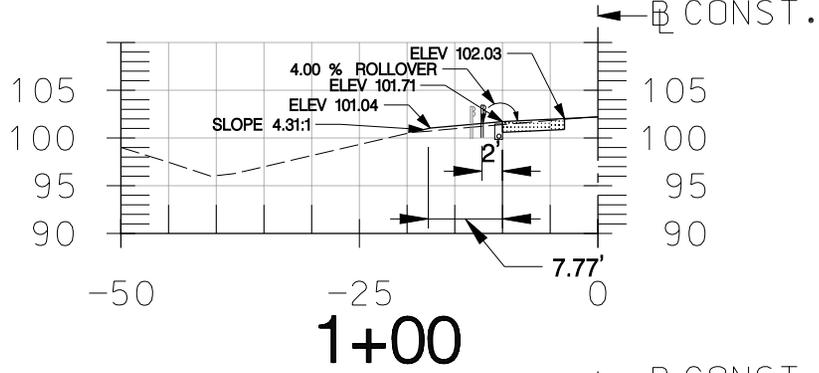
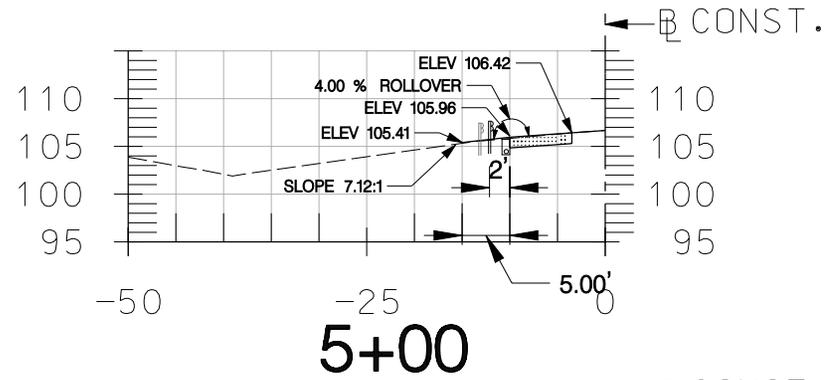
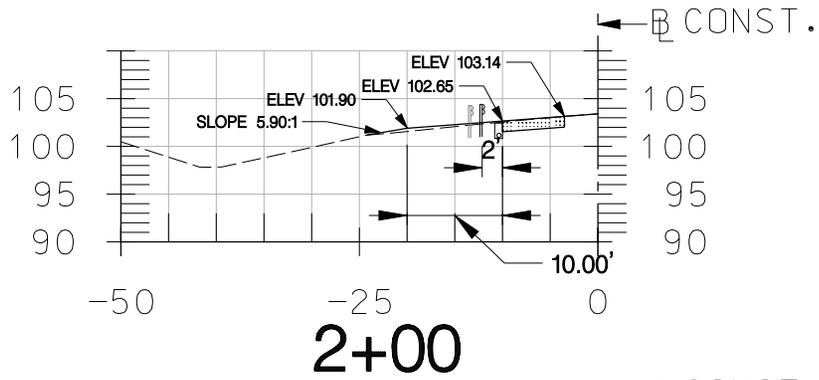
NTS

- INSTALL SILT FENCE (SF)
500 LF, STA. 0+00 TO 5+00 - 30', RT.
- INSTALL STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (SCE)
20 TONS, STA. 0+00 - 45', RT.

ITEM	QUANTITY
1.5" HMA SUPERPAVE 12.5 mm PG 76-22 LEVEL 4	43 tons
6" HMA SUPERPAVE 19.0 mm PG 64-22 LEVEL 2 (Two 3" lifts)	172 tons
12" Graded Aggregate Base Course (Two 6" lifts)	973 sq. yard

I-70 Widened Shoulder Details at Crossover-1

Contract: FR4895177



LEGEND

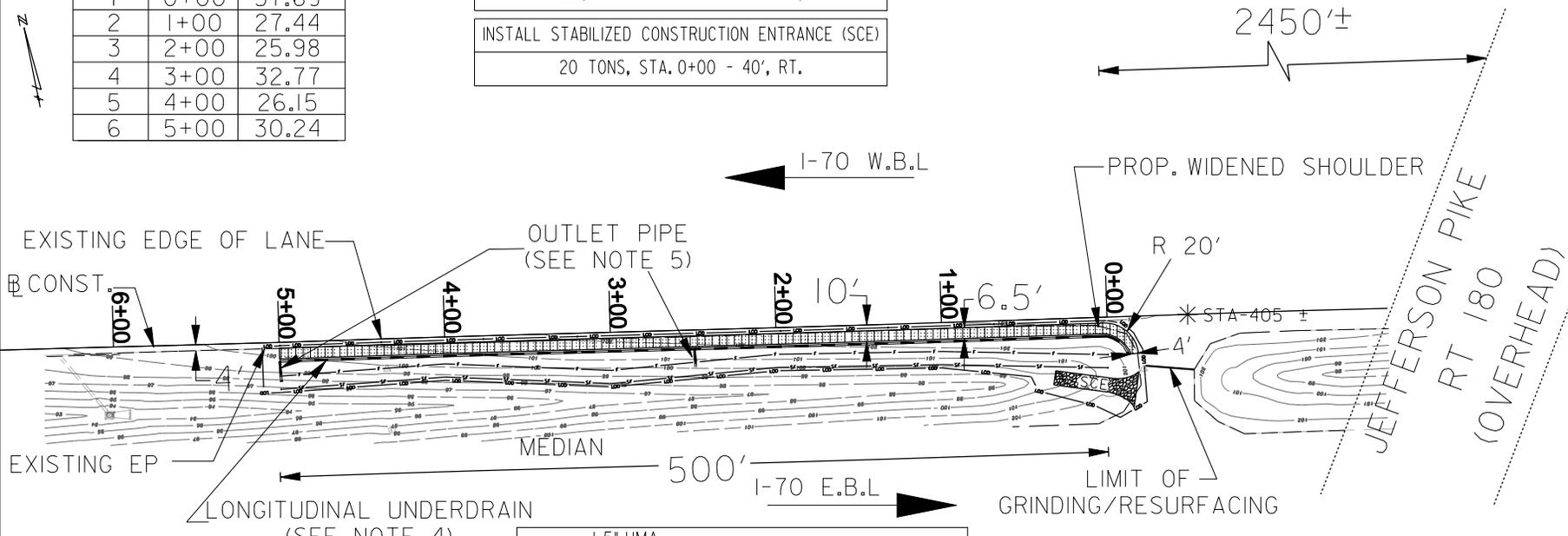
-  FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT
-  EXISTING GROUND

-  PROPOSED GROUND
-  PROPOSED TRAFFIC BARRIER
-  EXISTING TRAFFIC BARRIER

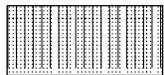
SCALE = 1:20

LOD LOCATION TABLE		
POINT	STA.	OFFSET
1	0+00	57.69
2	1+00	27.44
3	2+00	25.98
4	3+00	32.77
5	4+00	26.15
6	5+00	30.24

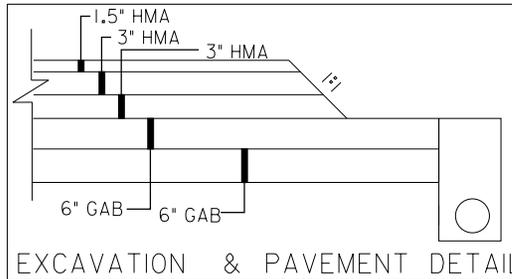
INSTALL SILT FENCE (SF) 500 LF, STA. 0+00 TO 5+00 - 30', RT.
INSTALL STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (SCE) 20 TONS, STA. 0+00 - 40', RT.



LEGEND



FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT



EXCAVATION & PAVEMENT DETAIL

NOTE:

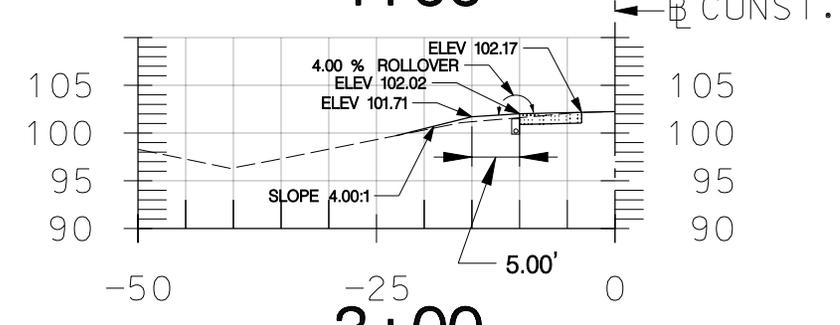
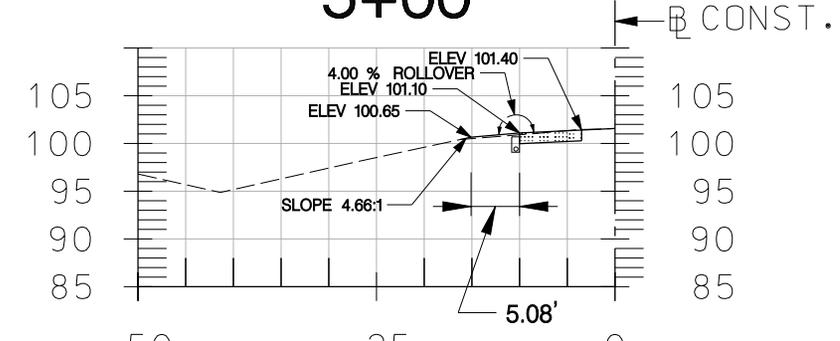
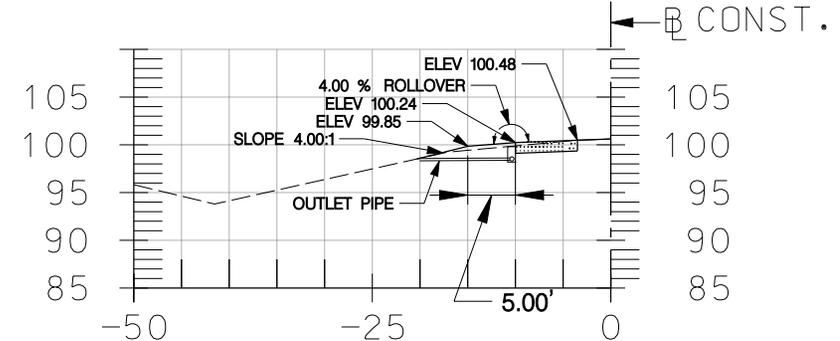
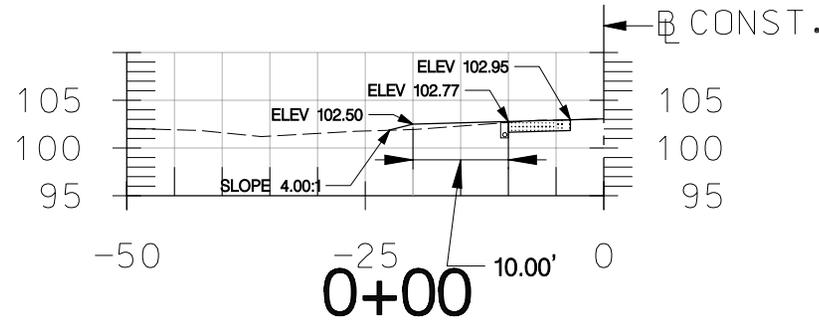
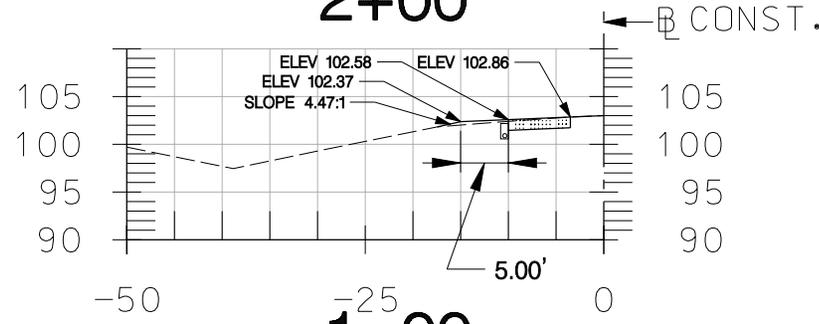
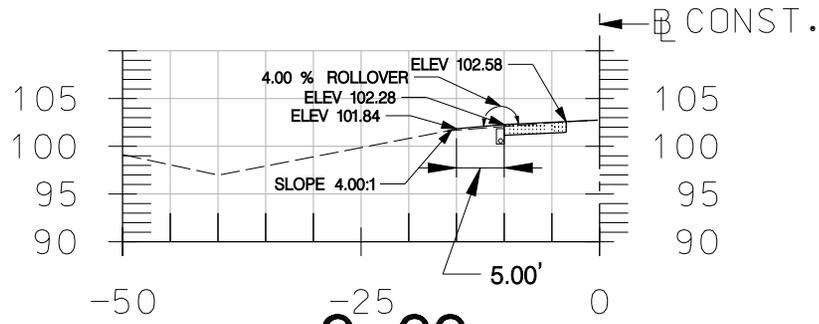
1. Install temporary traffic typical controls per SHA Standard No. 104.05-01 and 104.06-14 prior to the start of construction or as directed by the engineer
2. The outside 6" of the existing pavement is to be saw cut and removed. Any signs that are within the area of the widening are to be removed and reset.
3. No disturbed area shall be left unstabilized overnight unless the runoff is directed to an approved sediment control device.
4. 6" longitudinal drain (see Std No. 387.11 for details) to be installed as shown.
5. 6" outlet pipes (see Std No. MD 387.01 for details) to be installed at 250' spacing.

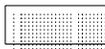
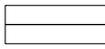
ITEM	QUANTITY
1.5" HMA SUPERPAVE 12.5 mm PG 76-22 LEVEL 4	43 tons
6" HMA SUPERPAVE 19.0 mm PG 64-22 LEVEL 2 (Two 3" lifts)	172 tons
12" Graded Aggregate Base Course (Two 6" lifts)	973 sq. yard

NTS

I-70 Widened Shoulder Details at Crossover-2

Contract: FR4895177



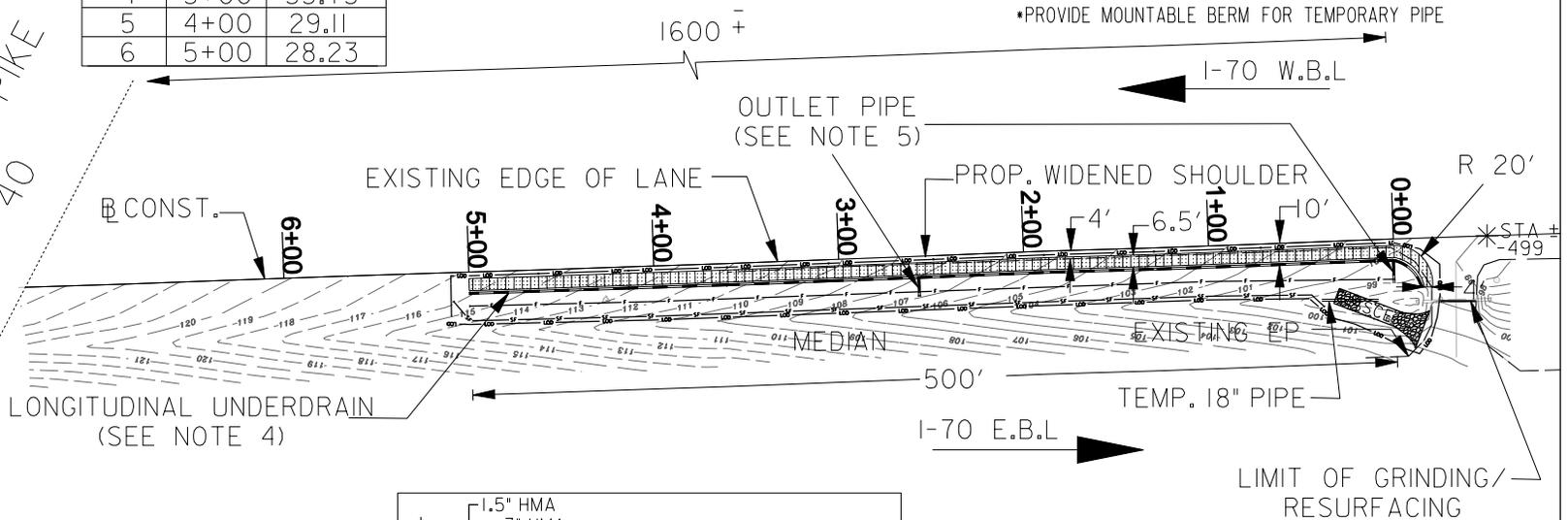
- LEGEND**
-  FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT
 -  EXISTING GROUND
 -  PROPOSED GROUND

SCALE = 1:20

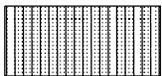
LOD LOCATION TABLE		
POINT	STA.	OFFSET
1	0+00	57.08
2	1+00	29.08
3	2+00	29.35
4	3+00	33.73
5	4+00	29.11
6	5+00	28.23

- INSTALL SILT FENCE (SF)
- 500 LF, STA. 0+00 TO 5+00 - 30', RT.
- INSTALL STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (SCE)
- 20 TONS, STA. 0+00 - 40', RT.*
- *PROVIDE MOUNTABLE BERM FOR TEMPORARY PIPE

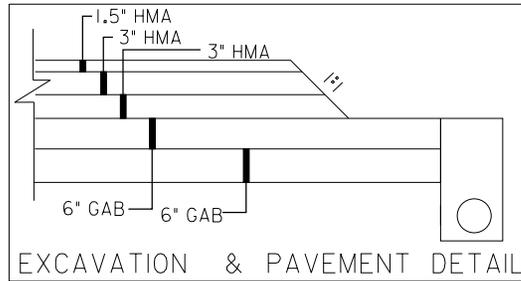
OLD NATIONAL PIKE
ALT 40



LEGEND



FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT



ITEM	QUANTITY
1.5" HMA SUPERPAVE 12.5 mm PG 76-22 LEVEL 4	43 tons
6" HMA SUPERPAVE 19.0 mm PG 64-22 LEVEL 2 (Two 3" lifts)	172 tons
12" Graded Aggregate Base Course (Two 6" lifts)	973 sq. yard

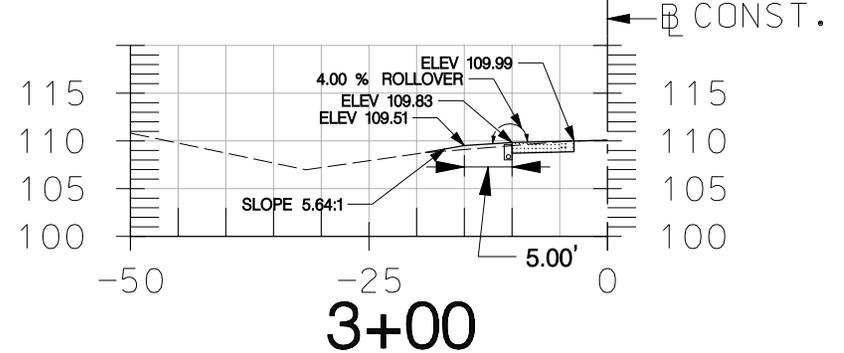
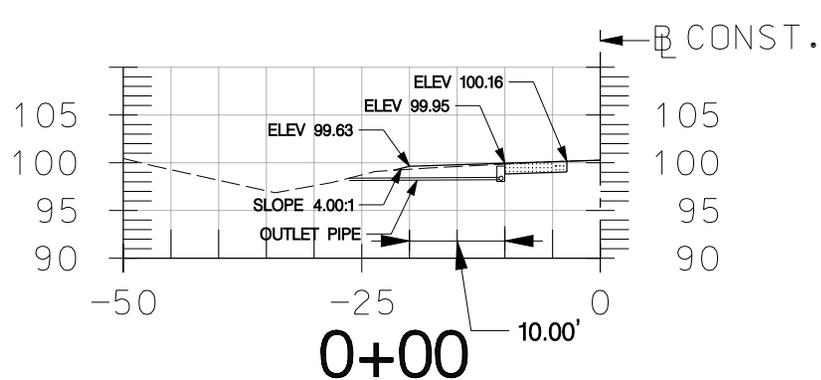
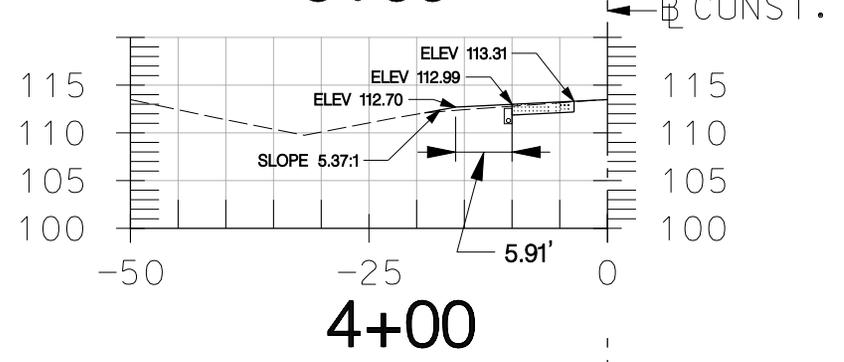
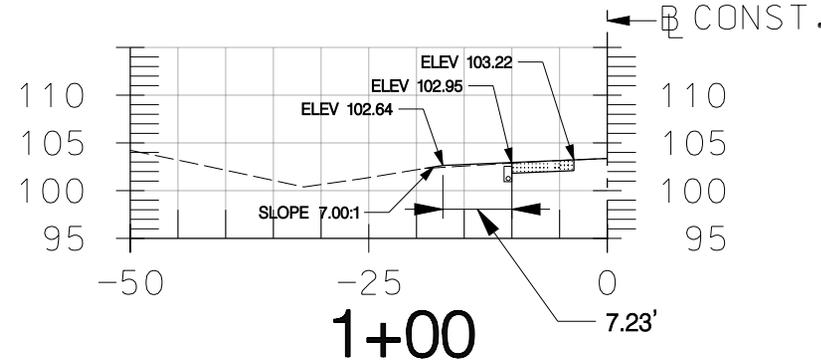
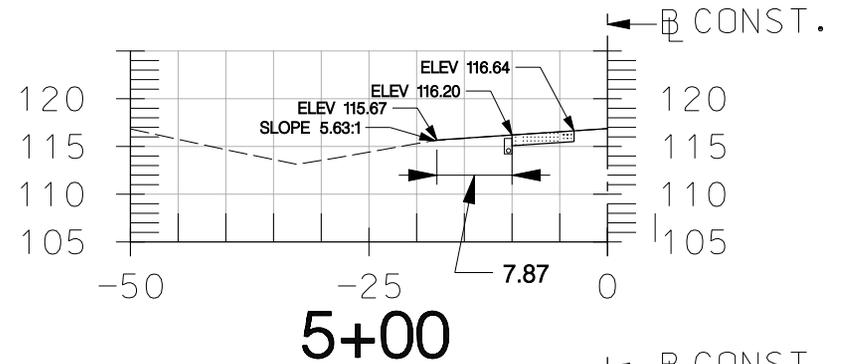
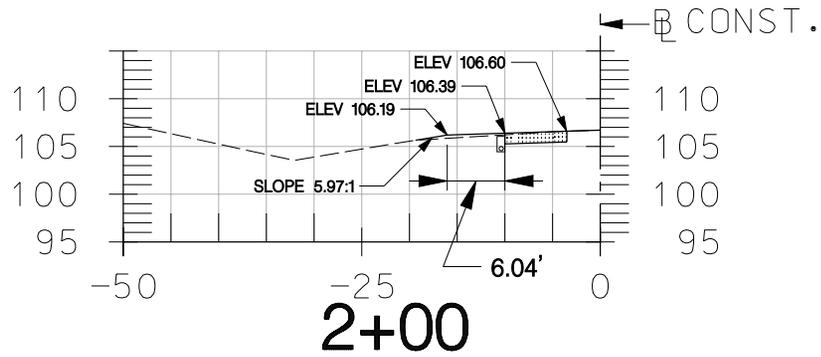
NTS

NOTE:

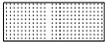
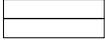
1. Install temporary traffic typical controls per SHA Standard No. 104.05-01 and 104.06-14 prior to the start of construction or as directed by the engineer
2. The outside 6" of the existing pavement is to be saw cut and removed. Any signs that are within the area of the widening are to be removed and reset.
3. No disturbed area shall be left unstabilized overnight unless the runoff is directed to an approved sediment control device.
4. 6" longitudinal drain (see Std No. 387.11 for details) to be installed as shown.
5. 6" outlet pipes (see Std No. MD 387.01 for details) to be installed at 250' spacing.

I-70 Widened Shoulder Details at Crossover-3

Contract: FR4895177



LEGEND

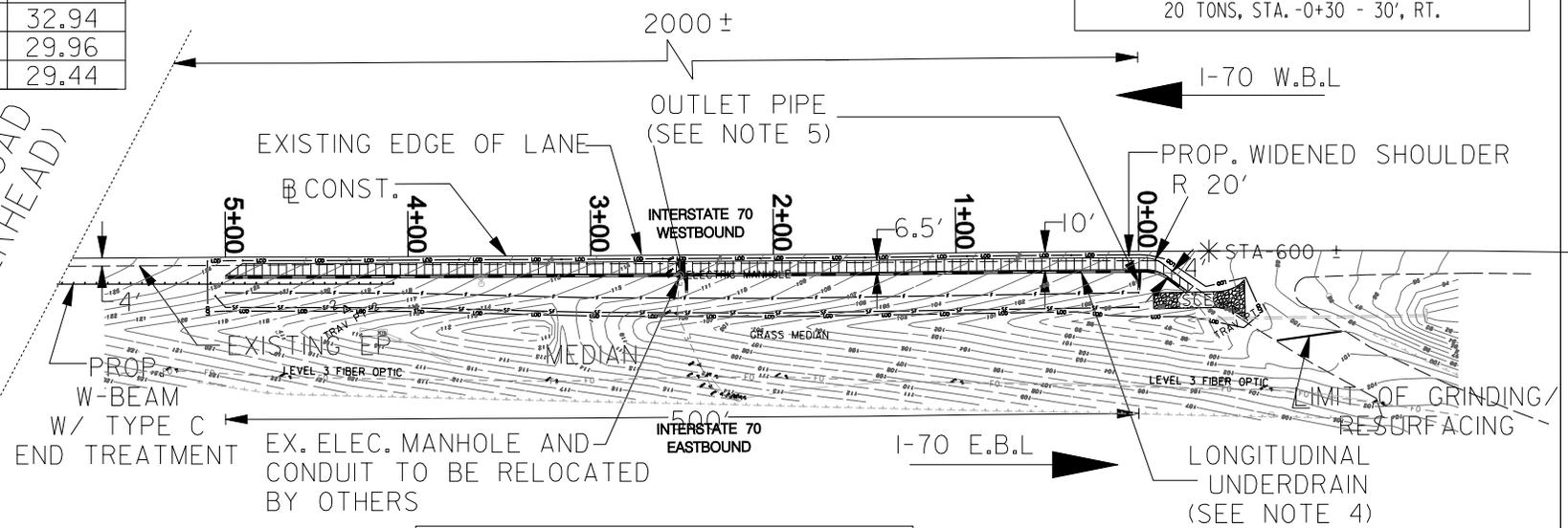
-  FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT
-  EXISTING GROUND
-  PROPOSED GROUND

SCALE = 1:20

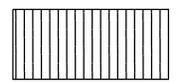
LOD LOCATION TABLE		
POINT	STA.	OFFSET
1	0+00	66.00
2	1+00	33.35
3	2+00	34.10
4	3+00	32.94
5	4+00	29.96
6	5+00	29.44

INSTALL SILT FENCE (SF)
500 LF, STA. 0+00 TO 5+00 - 32', RT.
INSTALL STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE (SCE)
20 TONS, STA. -0+30 - 30', RT.

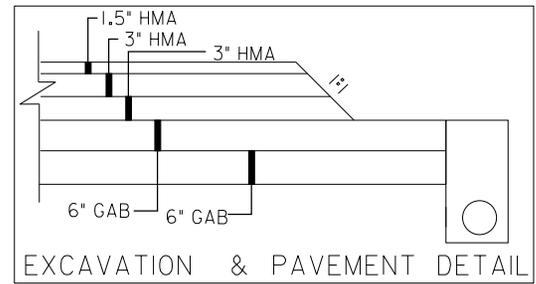
RIDGE ROAD (OVERHEAD)



LEGEND



FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT



NOTE:

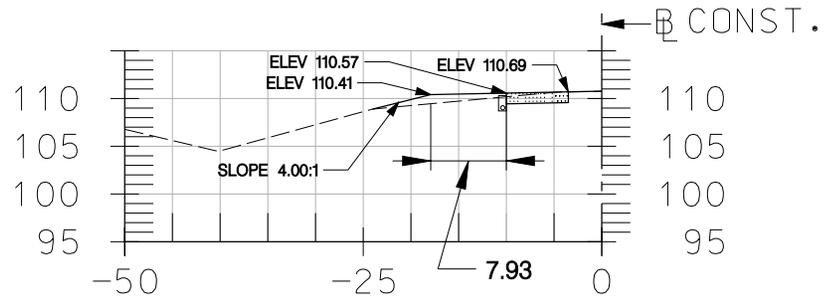
1. Install temporary traffic typical controls per SHA Standard No. 104.05-01 and 104.06-14 prior to the start of construction or as directed by the engineer
2. The outside 6" of the existing pavement is to be saw cut and removed. Any signs that are within the area of the widening are to be removed and reset.
3. No disturbed area shall be left unstabilized overnight unless the runoff is directed to an approved sediment control device.
4. 6" longitudinal drain (see Std No. 387.11 for details) to be installed as shown.
5. 6" outlet pipes (see Std No. MD 387.01 for details) to be installed at 250' spacing.

ITEM	QUANTITY
1.5" HMA SUPERPAVE 12.5 mm PG 76-22 LEVEL 4	43 tons
6" HMA SUPERPAVE 19.0 mm (Two 3" lifts) PG 64-22 LEVEL 2	172 tons
12" Graded Aggregate Base Course (Two 6" lifts)	973 sq. yard

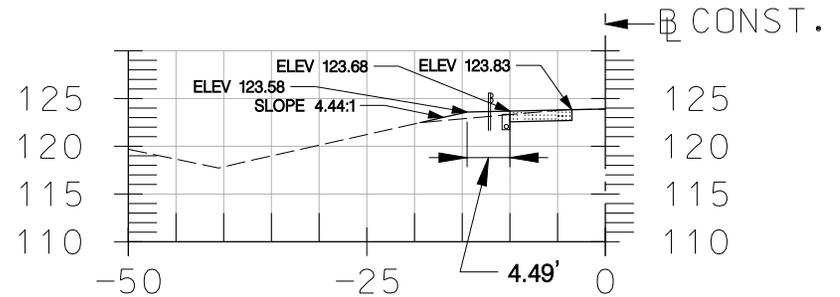
NTS

I-70 Widened Shoulder Details at Crossover-4

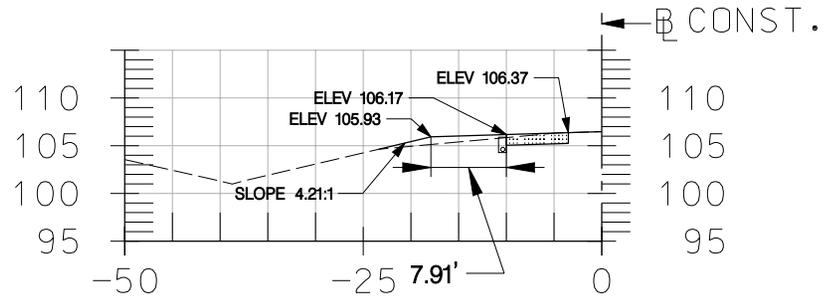
Contract: FR4895177



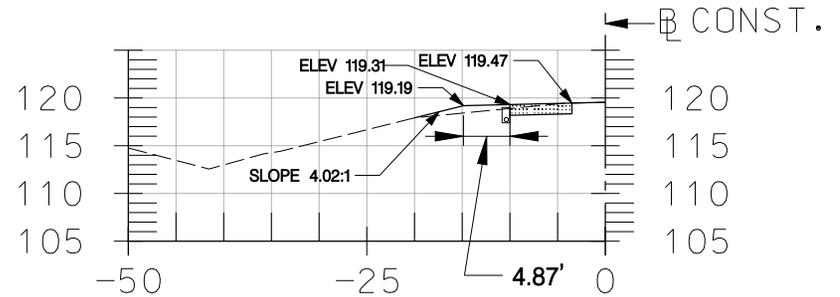
2+00



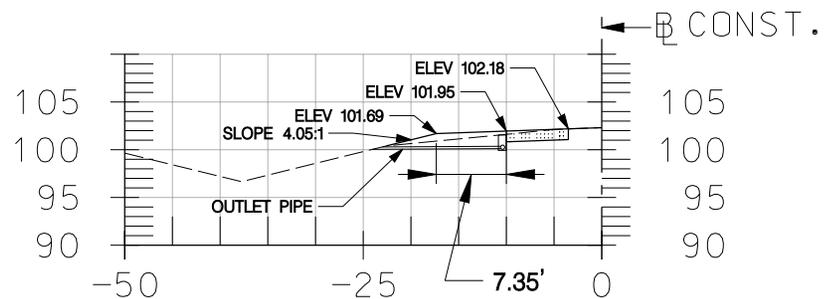
5+00



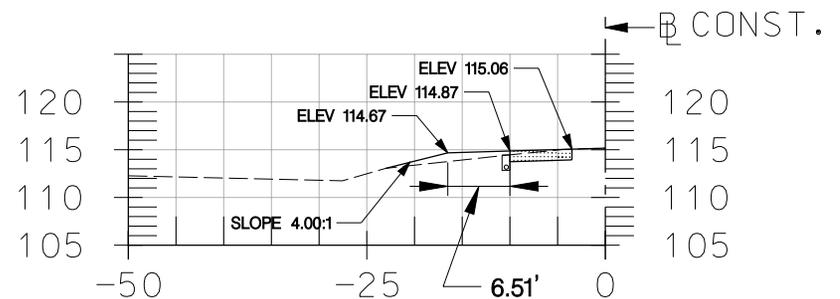
1+00



4+00



0+00



3+00

LEGEND

↑ PROPOSED TRAFFIC BARRIER

▨ FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT

SCALE = 1:20

▭ PROPOSED GROUND

--- EXISTING GROUND



**STATE OF MARYLAND
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION
PROPOSAL FORM**

Proposal by _____
Name

Address (Street and/or P.O. Box)

City State Zip
() ()

A.C. Phone No. A.C. Fax No.

to furnish and deliver all materials and to do and perform all work, in conformance with the Standard Specifications, revisions thereto, General Provisions and the Special Provisions in this contract to Safety Improvements and Resurfacing located in, Frederick County Maryland, for which Invitation for Bids will be received until 12:00 o'clock noon on Thursday, April 16, 2009, this work being situated as follows: SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS AND RESURFACING I-70 Westbound from Structure 1013800 to Structure 1012700 (Hollow Road)

To the State Highway Administration
BID BOX
7450 Traffic Drive
Hanover, Maryland 21076

In response to the advertisement by the Administration, inviting bids for the work in conformance with the Contract Documents, now on file in the office of the Administration. I/We hereby certify that I/we am/are the only person, or persons, interested in this bid proposal as principals, and that an examination has been made of the work site, the Specifications, the Plans, and Invitation for Bids, including the Special Provisions contained herein. I/We propose to furnish all necessary machinery, equipment, tools, labor and other means of construction, and to furnish all materials required to complete the project at the following unit price or lump sum price.

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
1001 110360	LUMP SUM	TYPE C ENGINEERS OFFICE	103	LUMP SUM			
1002 110480	130	PER UNIT DAY DRONE RADAR	104.25 SP				
1003 120500	LUMP SUM	MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	104	LUMP SUM			
1004 120555	100	TONS OF GRADED AGGREGATE BASE FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	105				
1005 120561	100	TONS OF HOT MIX ASPHALT FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	106				
1006 120610	130	PER UNIT DAY ARROW PANEL	104.07				

«M_52»

STATE CONTRACT - FR4895168R
 FEDERAL CONTRACT - ES-70-3(55)E

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
1007 120625	1,400	SQUARE FEET OF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNS HIGH PERFORMANCE WIDE ANGLE RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING	104.08				
1008 120715	1,800	LINEAR FEET OF RESET PRECAST TEMPORARY CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	104				
1009 120717	12	EACH OF REFLECTIVE BARRIER MARKERS	104				
1010 120750	20	BARRELS OF TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION SAND FILLED PLASTIC BARRELS FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	104.1				
1011 120765	48	BARRELS OF REMOVE AND RESET TEMPORARY CRASH CUSHION SAND FILLED PLASTIC BARRELS FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	104.1				
1012 120820	500	EACH OF DRUMS FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	104.12				

«M_52»

STATE CONTRACT - FR4895168R
FEDERAL CONTRACT - ES-70-3(55)E

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
1013 120860	130	PER UNIT DAY PORTABLE VARIABLE MESSAGE SIGN	104.19				
1014 120890	130	PER UNIT DAY PROTECTION VEHICLE	104.23				
1015 121150	600	LINEAR FEET OF PRECAST TEMPORARY 32 INCH F SHAPE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER	104.04				
1016 130840	LUMP SUM	CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT	107	LUMP SUM			
1017 130850	LUMP SUM	MOBILIZATION	108	LUMP SUM			

«M_52»

STATE CONTRACT - FR4895168R
 FEDERAL CONTRACT - ES-70-3(55)E

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
2001 201020	750	LINEAR FEET OF TRIMMING EXISTING DITCHES	209				
2002 201031	130	CUBIC YARDS OF CLASS 1-A EXCAVATION	201				
2003 201032	1,330	CUBIC YARDS OF CLASS 2 EXCAVATION	201				
2004 201040	100	CUBIC YARDS OF GEOSYNTHETIC STABILIZED SUBGRADE USING GRADED AGGREGATE BASE	211				
2005 202065	100	CUBIC YARDS OF COMMON BORROW	203				

«M_52»

STATE CONTRACT - FR4895168R
 FEDERAL CONTRACT - ES-70-3(55)E

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
3001 300000	20	CUBIC YARDS OF AGGREGATE NO. 2 FOR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES	XXX				
3002 300000	37	CUBIC YARDS OF AGGREGATE NO. 57 FOR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES	XXX				
3003 300000	13	CUBIC YARDS OF AGGREGATE NO. 7 FOR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES	XXX				
3004 300000	115	CUBIC YARDS OF BIORETENTION SOIL MIXTURE (BSM)	XXX				
3005 300000	13	CUBIC YARDS OF CONCRETE SAND	XXX				
3006 300000	4	EACH OF INLET GRATE REPLACEMENT	XXX				

«M_52»

STATE CONTRACT - FR4895168R
 FEDERAL CONTRACT - ES-70-3(55)E

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
3007 300000	2	EACH OF MODIFY EXISTING INLET AT THE END OF THE BRIDGE STRUCTURES	XXX				
3008 300000	5	EACH OF WOOD CHECK DAMS	XXX				
3009 300000	450	LINEAR FEET OF 6-INCH POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PROFILE WALL PIPE	XXX				
3010 300000	LUMP SUM	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITY AS BUILT	XXX	LUMP SUM			
3011 300000	257	SQUARE YARDS OF GEOTEXTILE CLASS PE, TYPE III	XXX				
3012 301006	100	TONS OF STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	308				

«M_52»

STATE CONTRACT - FR4895168R
 FEDERAL CONTRACT - ES-70-3(55)E

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
3013 301322	33	EACH OF CLEAN EXISTING INLETS	305				
3014 380202	1	EACH OF RECONSTRUCT EXISTING INLET	XXX				
3015 387106	2,000	LINEAR FEET OF 6 INCH PERFORATED CIRCULAR PIPE LONGITUDINAL UNDERDRAIN	306				
3016 387109	140	LINEAR FEET OF 6 INCH CIRCULAR PIPE UNDERDRAIN OUTLETS	306				
3017 390221	23	SQUARE YARDS OF CLASS I RIPRAP DITCH	311				
3018 390321	8	SQUARE YARDS OF CLASS I RIPRAP FOR SLOPE AND CHANNEL PROTECTION	312				

«M_52»

STATE CONTRACT - FR4895168R
 FEDERAL CONTRACT - ES-70-3(55)E

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
3019 390350	10	TONS OF 2 INCH TO 3 INCH STONE FOR SEDIMENT CONTROL	308				
3020 390525	2,800	LINEAR FEET OF SILT FENCE	308				

«M_52»

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
4001 400000	6	EACH OF PARAPET MODIFICATION	XXX				

«M_52»

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
5001 504164	2,400	TONS OF HOT MIX ASPHALT SUPERPAVE 9.5mm FOR WEDGE/LEVEL, PG76-22, LEVEL-4	504				
5002 504262	15,800	TONS OF HOT MIX ASPHALT SUPERPAVE 12.5MM, PG76-22, GAP GRADED, LEVEL-4	506				
5003 504298	700	TONS OF HOT MIX ASPHALT SUPERPAVE 19.0mm FOR BASE, PG64-22, LEVEL-2	504				
5004 504328	1,310	TONS OF HOT MIX ASPHALT SUPERPAVE 19.0mm FOR PARTIAL DEPTH PATCH, PG64-22, LEVEL-4	505				
5005 520113	4,000	SQUARE YARDS OF 6 INCH GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	501				
5006 530100	174,600	SQUARE YARDS OF GRINDING HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT 0 INCH TO 2 INCH	509				

«M_52»

STATE CONTRACT - FR4895168R
 FEDERAL CONTRACT - ES-70-3(55)E

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
5007 585340	600	EACH OF SNOWPLOWABLE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	557 SP				
5008 585416	600	LINEAR FEET OF 16 INCH WHITE LEAD FREE REFLECTIVE THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS	553 SP				
5009 585600	65,500	LINEAR FEET OF 5 INCH WHITE PERMANENT PREFORMED PATTERNED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKINGS	559 SP				
5010 585602	2,400	LINEAR FEET OF 10 INCH WHITE PERMANENT PREFORMED PATTERNED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKINGS	559 SP				
5011 585604	36,500	LINEAR FEET OF 5 INCH YELLOW PERMANENT PREFORMED PATTERNED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKINGS	559 SP				

«M_52»

STATE CONTRACT - FR4895168R
 FEDERAL CONTRACT - ES-70-3(55)E

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
6001 600000	17	EACH OF REMOVE AND DISPOSE EXISTING BRIDGE ATTACHMENT - ANY TYPE	XXX				
6002 600000	31	EACH OF REMOVE EXISTING END TREATMENT T/B	XXX				
6003 600000	120	LINEAR FEET OF MODIFIED TYPE A COMBINATION CURB AND GUTTER	XXX				
6004 616250	2,500	TONS OF CRUSHER RUN AGGREGATE CR-6 FOR SHOULDER EDGE DROPOFF	609				
6005 616700	72,900	LINEAR FEET OF SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS	610				
6006 660482	13,650	LINEAR FEET OF TRAFFIC BARRIER W BEAM USING 6 FOOT POST INCLUDING TYPE A SINGLE	605				

«M_52»

STATE CONTRACT - FR4895168R
 FEDERAL CONTRACT - ES-70-3(55)E

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
6007 660650	690	LINEAR FEET OF TRAFFIC BARRIER W BEAM USING 8 FOOT POST	605				
6008 660670	690	LINEAR FEET OF TRAFFIC BARRIER W BEAM PANEL	605				
6009 660782	2,813	LINEAR FEET OF TRAFFIC BARRIER W BEAM MEDIAN BARRIER	605				
6010 661380	18	EACH OF TRAFFIC BARRIER W BEAM ANCHORAGE AT STRUCTURE	605				
6011 661500	7	EACH OF END ANCHORAGE TERMINAL FOR TYPE A END TREATMENT EITHER OPTION	606				
6012 661505	2	EACH OF TYPE B TRAFFIC BARRIER END TREATMENT	606				

«M_52»

STATE CONTRACT - FR4895168R
 FEDERAL CONTRACT - ES-70-3(55)E

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
6013 661510	8	EACH OF TYPE C TRAFFIC BARRIER END TREATMENT	606				
6014 661540	14	EACH OF TYPE K TRAFFIC BARRIER END TREATMENT, ANY OPTION	606				
6015 661550	300	CUBIC YARDS OF SHOULDER GRADING ADJUSTMENT FOR TRAFFIC BARRIER END TREATMENT	606				
6016 662182	765	LINEAR FEET OF REMOVE AND RESET EXISTING TRAFFIC BARRIER W BEAM	605				
6017 662325	13,317	LINEAR FEET OF REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF EXISTING TRAFFIC BARRIER W BEAM	605				
6018 670200	300	EACH OF W BEAM BARRIER REFLECTIVE DELINEATORS	605				

«M_52»

STATE CONTRACT - FR4895168R
 FEDERAL CONTRACT - ES-70-3(55)E

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
6019 670210	110	EACH OF POST MOUNTED DELINEATOR	XXX				

«M_52»

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
7001 700000	25	HOURS OF MOWING	XXX				
7002 704325	1,000	SQUARE YARDS OF PLACING FURNISHED TOPSOIL 2 INCH DEPTH	701				
7003 704345	1,280	SQUARE YARDS OF PLACING FURNISHED TOPSOIL 4 INCH DEPTH	701				
7004 705412	2,000	SQUARE YARDS OF TEMPORARY MULCHING	704				
7005 705500	3,000	SQUARE YARDS OF TURFGRASS ESTABLISHMENT	705				
7006 708220	250	SQUARE YARDS OF TURFGRASS SOD ESTABLISHMENT	708				

«M_52»

STATE CONTRACT - FR4895168R
 FEDERAL CONTRACT - ES-70-3(55)E

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
7007 708230	2	THOUSAND GALLONS OF ADDITIONAL WATERING OF TURFGRASS SOD	708				

«M_52»

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
8001 801106	150	LINEAR FEET OF WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS 4 INCH X 6 INCH	812				
8002 801605	250	SQUARE FEET OF SHEET ALUMINUM SIGNS	813				

«M_52»

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNTS	
				DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
		AGGREGATE AMOUNT AT UNIT PRICES ALTERNATE A IS USING BID 1001-1017, 2001-2005, 3001-3020, 4001, 5001-5011, 6001-6019, 7001-7007, 8001, 8002					
		THIS PROPOSAL SHALL BE FILLED IN BY THE BIDDER WITH PRICES IN NUMERALS AND EXTENSIONS SHALL BE MADE BY HIM.					

«M_52»

GENERAL MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS

Section 1019 of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA) clarifies that materials produced by convict labor after July 1, 1991 may not be used for Federal-aid highway construction projects unless produced at a prison facility producing convict made materials for Federal-aid construction projects prior to July 1, 1987.

CONTRACT PROVISION BUY AMERICA

The Contractor shall comply with Section 165 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982 as amended by Section 1041(a) and 1048(a) of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 with regard to the furnishing and coating of iron and steel products. A nationwide waiver for this provision has been granted for pig iron and processed, pelletized, and reduced iron ore.

All bidders shall submit a bid using Domestic Iron and Steel Products with coatings that have been applied inside the United States. If the bidder elects, an additional alternate bid may be submitted using Foreign Products on one or more of the above items in this Contract.

The Contract, if awarded, will be awarded to the responsible bidder who submits the lowest total bid for the Contract based on furnishing Domestic Products unless such bid exceeds the lowest total bid based on furnishing Foreign Products by more than twenty five percent (25%). Foreign Products will not be permitted to be used as a substitution for Domestic ones after the bid has been awarded.

When steel and iron products and/or coatings are used in a project, the Contractor is not prohibited from using a minimal amount of foreign steel and iron products and/or coatings, if the cost of such materials used does not exceed one-tenth of one percent (0.1 %) of the total contract cost or \$2,500, whichever is greater.

**ALTERNATE BID
USING FOREIGN PRODUCTS**

When a bidder elects to utilize Foreign Products on one or more items, the following summation indicating the Total Bid using Foreign Products must be completed in addition to the individual item bid tabulations.

The following instructions are given to the bidder in completing the Total Bid summation using Foreign Products:

- 1 - The "Bid Total" for the initial bid using Domestic Products shall be shown on line (1).
- 2 - The subtotal for Item Amounts using Domestic Products shall be shown on line (2), for those items which the Contractor elects to use Foreign Products.
- 3 - The subtotal for Item Amounts using Foreign Products shall be shown on line (3).
- 4 - The total Bid, utilizing Foreign Products shall be shown on line (4). The value is obtained by subtracting subtotal (2) from the Total Bid (1) and then adding subtotal (3).

Bid Total for Bid 1 using Domestic items	Line (1) _____
Total of Domestic Items	Line (2) - _____
Total of Foreign Items	Line (3) + _____
Bid Total using Foreign Items	Line (4) _____

ALTERNATE BID - USING FOREIGN PRODUCTS
 BIDDER'S INSTRUCTIONS

When the bidder elects to submit a bid for one or more items using Foreign Products, the following form must be used. For each item that Foreign Products are contemplated, the appropriate "Item Numbers", "Approximate Quantities", "Description of Items", "Unit Price or Lump Sum Price", "Item Amount Domestic" and "Item Amount Foreign" shall be tabulated below as specified in the initial bid. The bidder shall indicate the unit price in dollars and cents and show the total cost of the item for each item that utilizes Foreign Products. When all items utilizing Foreign Products have been listed, the bidder shall indicate on Page 4 of 20 the subtotals of the Item Amounts for Domestic Products in Line (2) and for Foreign Products in Line (3).

Item Nos.	Approximate Quantities	Description of Items	Unit Price or Lump Sum Dollars.Cts.	Items Amount Domestic Dollars.Cts.	Items Amount Foreign Dollars.Cts.

BID/PROPOSAL AFFIDAVIT

A. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE AND AFFIANT

I HEREBY AFFIRM THAT:

I am the (title) _____ and the duly authorized representative of (business) _____ and that I possess the legal authority to make this Affidavit on behalf of myself and the business for which I am acting.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING COMMERCIAL NONDISCRIMINATION

The undersigned bidder or offeror hereby certifies and agrees that the following information is correct:

In preparing its bid on this project, the bidder or offeror has considered all proposals submitted from qualified, potential subcontractors and suppliers, and has not engaged in “discrimination” as defined in §19-103 of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland. “Discrimination” means any disadvantage, difference, distinction, or preference in the solicitation, selection, hiring, or commercial treatment of a vendor, subcontractor, or commercial customer on the basis of race, color, religion, ancestry, or national origin, sex, age, marital status, sexual orientation, or on the basis of disability or any otherwise unlawful use of characteristics regarding the vendors, supplier’s or commercial customer’s employees or owners. “Discrimination” also includes retaliating against any person or other entity for reporting any incident of “discrimination”. Without limiting any other provision of the solicitation on this project, it is understood that, if the certification is false, such false certification constitutes grounds for the State to reject the bid submitted by the bidder or offeror on this project, and terminate any contract awarded based on the bid. As part of its bid or proposal, the bidder or offeror herewith submits a list of all instances within the past 4 years where there has been a final adjudicated determination in a legal or administrative proceeding in the state of Maryland that the bidder or offeror discriminated against subcontractors, vendors, suppliers, or commercial customers, and a description of the status or resolution of that determination, including any remedial action taken. Bidder or Offeror agrees to comply in all respects with the State’s Commercial Nondiscrimination Policy as described under Title 19 of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland.

C. AFFIRMATION REGARDING BRIBERY CONVICTIONS

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

Neither I, nor to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, the above business (as is defined in Section 16-101(b) of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland), or any of its officers, directors, partners, controlling stockholders, or any of its employees directly involved in the business's contracting activities has been convicted of, or has had probation before judgment imposed pursuant to Criminal Procedure Article, §6-220, Annotated Code of Maryland, or has pleaded nolo contendere to a charge of, bribery, attempted bribery, or conspiracy to bribe in violation of Maryland law, or of the law of any other state or federal law, except as follows (indicate the reasons why the affirmation cannot be given and list any conviction, plea, or imposition of probation before judgment with the date, court, official or administrative body, the sentence or disposition, the name(s) of person(s) involved, and their current positions and responsibilities with the business):

D. AFFIRMATION REGARDING OTHER CONVICTIONS

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

Neither I, nor to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, the above business, or any of its officers, directors, partners, controlling stockholders, or any of its employees directly involved in the business's contracting activities including obtaining or performing contracts with public bodies, has:

1. Been convicted under state or federal statute of:
 - (a) a criminal offense incident to obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public or private contract; or
 - (b) fraud, embezzlement, theft, forgery, falsification or destruction of records, or receiving stolen property;
2. Been convicted of any criminal violation of a state or federal antitrust statute;
3. Been convicted under the provisions of Title 18 of the United States Code for violation of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organization Act, 18 U.S.C. §1961, et seq., or the Mail Fraud Act, 18 U.S.C. §1341, et seq., for acts in connection with the submission of bids or proposals for a public or private contract;



- 4. Been convicted of a violation of the State Minority Business Enterprise Law, Section 14-308 of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland;
- 5. Been convicted of a violation of the Section 11-205.1 of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland;
- 6. Been convicted of conspiracy to commit any act or omission that would constitute grounds for conviction or liability under any law or statute described in subsection (1) through (5) above;
- 7. Been found civilly liable under a state or federal antitrust statute for acts or omissions in connection with the submission of bids or proposals for a public or private contract;
- 8. Been found in a final adjudicated decision to have violated the Commercial Nondiscrimination Policy under Title 19 of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland with regard to a public or private contract; or
- 9. Admitted in writing or under oath, during the course of an official investigation or other proceedings, acts or omissions that would constitute grounds for conviction or liability under any law or statute described in Section B and subsections (1) through (7) above, except as follows (indicate reasons why the affirmations cannot be given, and list any conviction, plea, or imposition of probation before judgment with the date, court, official or administrative body, the sentence or disposition, the name(s) of the person(s) involved and their current positions and responsibilities with the business, and the status of any debarment):

E. AFFIRMATION REGARDING DEBARMENT

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

Neither I, nor to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, the above business, or any of its officers, directors, partners, controlling stockholders, or any of its employees directly involved in the business's contracting activities, has ever been suspended or debarred (including being issued a limited denial of participation) by any public entity, except as follows (list each debarment or suspension providing the dates of the suspension or debarment, the name of the public entity and the status of the proceedings, the name(s) of the person(s) involved and their current positions and responsibilities with the business, the grounds of the debarment or suspension, and the details of each person's involvement in any activity that formed the grounds of the debarment or suspension): _____



F. AFFIRMATION REGARDING DEBARMENT OF RELATED ENTITIES

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

1. The business was not established and it does not operate in a manner designed to evade the application of or defeat the purpose of debarment pursuant to Sections 16-101, et seq., of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland; and

2. The business is not a successor, assignee, subsidiary, or affiliate of a suspended or debarred business, except as follows (you must indicate the reasons why the affirmations cannot be given without qualification):

G. SUB-CONTRACT AFFIRMATION

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

Neither I, nor to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, the above business, has knowingly entered into a contract with a public body under which a person debarred or suspended under Title 16 of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland will provide, directly or indirectly, supplies, services, architectural services, construction related services, leases of real property, or construction.

H. AFFIRMATION REGARDING COLLUSION

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

Neither I, nor to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, the above business has:

1. Agreed, conspired, connived, or colluded to produce a deceptive show of competition in the compilation of the accompanying bid or offer that is being submitted;

2. In any manner, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement of any kind to fix the bid price or price proposal of the bidder or Offeror or of any competitor, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the contract for which the accompanying bid or offer is submitted.

I. FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE AFFIRMATION

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

I am aware of, and the above business will comply with, the provisions of Section 13-221 of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland, which require that every business that enters into contracts, leases, or other agreements with the State of Maryland or its agencies during a calendar year under which the business is to receive in the aggregate \$100,000 or more shall, within 30 days of the time when the aggregate value of the contracts, leases, or other agreements reaches \$100,000, file with the Secretary of State of Maryland certain specified information to include disclosure of beneficial ownership of the business.

J. POLITICAL CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE AFFIRMATION

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

I am aware of, and the above business will comply with, Election Law Article, §§14-101—14-108, Annotated Code of Maryland, which requires that every person that enters into contracts, leases, or other agreements with the State of Maryland, including its agencies or a political subdivision of the State, during a calendar year in which the person receives in the aggregate \$100,000 or more shall file with the State Board of Elections a statement disclosing contributions in excess of \$500 made during the reporting period to a candidate for elective office in any primary or general election.



K. DRUG AND ALCOHOL FREE WORKPLACE

(Applicable to all contracts unless the contract is for a law enforcement agency and the agency head or the agency head's designee has determined that application of COMAR 21.11.08 and this certification would be inappropriate in connection with the law enforcement agency's undercover operations.)

I CERTIFY THAT:

1. Terms defined in COMAR 21.11.08 shall have the same meanings when used in this certification.

2. By submission of its bid or offer, the business, if other than an individual, certifies and agrees that, with respect to its employees to be employed under a contract resulting from this solicitation, the business shall:

(a) Maintain a workplace free of drug and alcohol abuse during the term of the contract;

(b) Publish a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of drugs, and the abuse of drugs or alcohol is prohibited in the business' workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of these prohibitions;

(c) Prohibit its employees from working under the influence of drugs or alcohol;

(d) Not hire or assign to work on the contract anyone whom the business knows, or in the exercise of due diligence should know, currently abuses drugs or alcohol and is not actively engaged in a bona fide drug or alcohol abuse assistance or rehabilitation program;

(e) Promptly inform the appropriate law enforcement agency of every drug-related crime that occurs in its workplace if the business has observed the violation or otherwise has reliable information that a violation has occurred;

(f) Establish drug and alcohol abuse awareness programs to inform its employees about:

(i) The dangers of drug and alcohol abuse in the workplace;

(ii) The business' policy of maintaining a drug and alcohol free workplace;

(iii) Any available drug and alcohol counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

(iv) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees who abuse drugs and alcohol in the workplace;



(g) Provide all employees engaged in the performance of the contract with a copy of the statement required by §J(2)(b), above;

(h) Notify its employees in the statement required by §J(2)(b), above, that as a condition of continued employment on the contract, the employee shall:

- (i) Abide by the terms of the statement; and
- (ii) Notify the employer of any criminal drug or alcohol abuse conviction for an offense occurring in the workplace not later than 5 days after a conviction;

(i) Notify the procurement officer within 10 days after receiving notice under §J(2)(h)(ii), above, or otherwise receiving actual notice of a conviction;

(j) Within 30 days after receiving notice under §J(2)(h)(ii), above, or otherwise receiving actual notice of a conviction, impose either of the following sanctions or remedial measures on any employee who is convicted of a drug or alcohol abuse offense occurring in the workplace:

- (i) Take appropriate personnel action against an employee, up to and including termination; or
- (ii) Require an employee to satisfactorily participate in a bona fide drug or alcohol abuse assistance or rehabilitation program; and

(k) Make a good faith effort to maintain a drug and alcohol free workplace through implementation of §J(2)(a)—(j), above.

3. If the business is an individual, the individual shall certify and agree as set forth in §J(4), below, that the individual shall not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of drugs or the abuse of drugs or alcohol in the performance of the contract.

4. I acknowledge and agree that:

(a) The award of the contract is conditional upon compliance with COMAR 21.11.08 and this certification;

(b) The violation of the provisions of COMAR 21.11.08 or this certification shall be cause to suspend payments under, or terminate the contract for default under COMAR 21.07.01.11 or 21.07.03.15, as applicable; and

(c) The violation of the provisions of COMAR 21.11.08 or this certification in connection with the contract may, in the exercise of the discretion of the Board of Public Works, result in suspension and debarment of the business under COMAR 21.08.03.

L. CERTIFICATION OF CORPORATION REGISTRATION AND TAX PAYMENT

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

- 1 The business named above is a (domestic ___) (foreign ___) corporation registered in accordance with the Corporations and Associations Article, Annotated Code of Maryland, and that it is in good standing and has filed all of its annual reports, together with filing fees, with the Maryland State Department of Assessments and Taxation, and that the name and address of its resident agent filed with the State Department of Assessments and Taxation is (IF NOT APPLICABLE, SO STATE):

Name: _____
Address: _____

2. Except as validly contested, the business has paid, or has arranged for payment of, all taxes due the State of Maryland and has filed all required returns and reports with the Comptroller of the Treasury, the State Department of Assessments and Taxation, and the Department of Labor, Licensing, and Regulation, as applicable, and will have paid all withholding taxes due the State of Maryland prior to final settlement.

M. CONTINGENT FEES

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

The business has not employed or retained any person, partnership, corporation, or other entity, other than a bona fide employee, bona fide agent, bona fide salesperson, or commercial selling agency working for the business, to solicit or secure the Contract, and that the business has not paid or agreed to pay any person, partnership, corporation, or other entity, other than a bona fide employee, bona fide agent, bona fide salesperson, or commercial selling agency, any fee or any other consideration contingent on the making of the Contract.

N. REPEALED



O. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I ACKNOWLEDGE THAT this Affidavit is to be furnished to the Procurement Officer and may be distributed to units of: (1) the State of Maryland; (2) counties or other subdivisions of the State of Maryland; (3) other states; and (4) the federal government. I further acknowledge that this Affidavit is subject to applicable laws of the United States and the State of Maryland, both criminal and civil, and that nothing in this Affidavit or any contract resulting from the submission of this bid or proposal shall be construed to supersede, amend, modify or waive, on behalf of the State of Maryland, or any unit of the State of Maryland having jurisdiction, the exercise of any statutory right or remedy conferred by the Constitution and the laws of Maryland with respect to any misrepresentation made or any violation of the obligations, terms and covenants undertaken by the above business with respect to (1) this Affidavit, (2) the contract, and (3) other Affidavits comprising part of the contract.

I DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE AND AFFIRM UNDER THE PENALTIES OF PERJURY THAT THE CONTENTS OF THIS AFFIDAVIT ARE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION, AND BELIEF.

Date: _____

By: _____
(Authorized Representative and Affiant)



COMPREHENSIVE SIGNATURE PAGE 1 OF 2

THE BIDDER IS HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE SIGNED IN INK IN ORDER FOR THE BID TO BE ACCEPTED. BY SIGNING, THE BIDDER CERTIFIES THAT HE/SHE WILL COMPLY IN EVERY ASPECT WITH THESE SPECIFICATIONS.

FURTHER, I DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE AND AFFIRM UNDER THE PENALTIES OF PERJURY THAT THE CONTENTS OF THIS AFFIDAVIT (PARAGRAPHS A-N) ARE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION, AND BELIEF.

This bid form shall be filled out legibly in ink or typed. The bid, if submitted by an individual, shall be signed by an individual; if submitted by a partnership, shall be signed by such member or members of the partnership as have authority to bind the partnership; if submitted by a corporation the same shall be signed by the President and attested by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary. If not signed by the President as aforesaid, there must be attached a copy of that portion of the By-Laws, or a copy of a Board resolution, duly certified by the Secretary, showing the authority of the person so signing on behalf of the corporation. In lieu thereof, the corporation may file such evidence with the Administration, duly certified by the Secretary, together with a list of the names of those officers having authority to execute documents on behalf of the corporation, duly certified by the Secretary, which listing shall remain in full force and effect until such time as the Administration is advised in writing to the contrary. In any case where a bid is signed by an Attorney in Fact the same must be accompanied by a copy of the appointing document, duly certified.

IF AN INDIVIDUAL:

NAME: _____

_____ Street and/or P.O. Box

_____ City State Zip Code Fed ID or SSN

_____ (SEAL) Signature Date

_____ Print Signature

WITNESS: _____

Signature

_____ Print Signature

COMPREHENSIVE SIGNATURE PAGE 2 OF 2

IF A PARTNERSHIP:

NAME OF PARTNERSHIP: _____

Street and/or P.O. Box

City State Zip Code Fed ID or SSN

BY: _____ (SEAL) _____
Member Signature Date

Print Signature

TITLE: _____ WITNESS: _____
Signature

Print Signature

IF A CORPORATION:

NAME OF CORPORATION: _____

Street and/or P.O. Box

City State Zip Code Fed ID or SSN

STATE OF INCORPORATION: _____

BY: _____ (SEAL) _____
Signature Date

Print Signature

TITLE: _____ WITNESS: _____
Secretary's Signature

Print Signature

MDOT DBE FORM A - (MDOT-OP 016-2)
FEDERALLY-FUNDED CONTRACTS (BIDS ONLY)
CERTIFIED DBE UTILIZATION AND FAIR SOLICITATION AFFIDAVIT
Page 1 of 2

THIS AFFIDAVIT MUST BE INCLUDED WITH THE BID. IF THE BIDDER FAILS TO ACCURATELY COMPLETE AND SUBMIT THIS AFFIDAVIT AS REQUIRED, THE BID SHALL BE DEEMED NOT RESPONSIVE.

In connection with the proposal submitted in response to Solicitation No. FR4895168R, I affirm the following:

1. DBE Participation (PLEASE CHECK ONLY ONE)

I have met the overall certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) participation goal of **Thirty percent (30%)** I agree that the DBE firms listed in the DBE Participation Schedule - Part 2 of the MDOT DBE Form B (Federally-Funded Contracts – Bids Only) will be used to accomplish the DBE participation goal for this Contract for at least the dollar amounts set forth therein.

OR

I conclude that I am unable to achieve the DBE participation goal. I hereby request a waiver of the overall goal. Within 10 business days of receiving notice that our firm is the apparent awardee or as requested by the Procurement Officer, I will submit a written waiver request and all required documentation in accordance with COMAR 21.11.03.11. I agree that the DBE firms listed in the DBE Participation Schedule - Part 2 of the MDOT DBE Form B (Federally-Funded Contracts – Bids Only) will be used to accomplish the DBE participation goal for this Contract for at least the dollar amounts set forth therein.

2. Additional DBE Documentation

I understand that if I am notified that I am the apparent awardee or as requested by the Procurement Officer, I must submit the following documentation within 10 business days of receiving such notice:

- (a) Outreach Efforts Compliance Statement (MDOT DBE Form C - Federally-Funded Contracts – Bids Only);
- (b) Subcontractor Project Participation Statement (MDOT DBE Form D - Federally-Funded Contracts – Bids Only);
- (c) DBE Waiver Request documentation per COMAR 21.11.03.11 (if waiver was requested); and
- (d) Any other documentation required by the Procurement Officer to ascertain bidder's responsibility in connection with the certified DBE participation goal.

I acknowledge that if I fail to return each completed document (in 2 (a) through (d)) within the required time, the Procurement Officer may determine that I am not responsible and therefore not eligible for contract award.

MDOT DBE FORM A - (MDOT-OP 016-2)
FEDERALLY-FUNDED CONTRACTS (BIDS ONLY)
CERTIFIED DBE UTILIZATION AND FAIR SOLICITATION AFFIDAVIT
Page 2 of 2

3. Information Provided to DBE firms

In the solicitation of subcontract quotations or offers, DBE firms were provided not less than the same information and amount of time to respond as were non-DBE firms.

I solemnly affirm under the penalties of perjury that the information in this affidavit is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

Company Name

Signature of Representative

Address

Printed Name and Title

City, State and Zip Code

Date

SUBMIT THIS AFFIDAVIT WITH BID/PROPOSAL



**MDOT DBE FORM B - (MDOT-OP 017-2)
FEDERALLY-FUNDED CONTRACTS (BIDS ONLY)
DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE**

PART 1 – INSTRUCTIONS FOR DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE

Page 1 of 3

PARTS 2 AND 3 MUST BE INCLUDED WITH THE BID. IF THE BIDDER FAILS TO ACCURATELY COMPLETE AND SUBMIT PART 2 AND 3 WITH THE BID AS REQUIRED, THE BID SHALL BE DEEMED NOT RESPONSIVE.

***** STOP *****

FORM INSTRUCTIONS

PLEASE READ BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM

1. Please refer to the Maryland Department of Transportation (MDOT) DBE Directory at www.mdot.state.md.us to determine if a firm is certified for the appropriate North American Industry Classification System (“NAICS”) Code **and** the product/services description (specific product that a firm is certified to provide or specific areas of work that a firm is certified to perform). For more general information about NAICS, please visit www.naics.com. Only those specific products and/or services for which a firm is certified in the MDOT Directory can be used for purposes of achieving the DBE participation goal.
2. In order to be counted for purposes of achieving the DBE participation goal, the firm must be certified for that specific NAICS (“DBE” for Federally-funded projects designation after NAICS Code). **WARNING:** If the firm’s NAICS Code is in **graduated status**, such services/products **will not be counted** for purposes of achieving the DBE participation goal. Graduated status is clearly identified in the MDOT Directory (such graduated codes are designated with the letter “G” after the appropriate NAICS Code).
3. Examining the NAICS Code is the **first step** in determining whether a DBE firm is certified and eligible to receive DBE participation credit for the specific products/services to be supplied or performed under the contract. The **second step** is to determine whether a firm’s Products/Services Description in the DBE Directory includes the products to be supplied and/or services to be performed that are used to achieve the DBE participation goal.
4. If you have any questions as to whether a firm is certified to perform the specific services or provide specific products, please call MDOT’s Office of Minority Business Enterprise at 1-800-544-6056 or send an email to mbe@mdot.state.md.us.
5. The Contractor’s subcontractors are considered second-tier subcontractors. Third-tier contracting used to meet a DBE goal is to be considered the exception and not the rule. The following two conditions must be met before MDOT, its Modal Administrations and the Maryland Transportation Authority may approve a third-tier contracting agreement: (a) the bidder must request in writing approval of each third-tier contract arrangement, and (b) the request must contain specifics as to why a third-tier contracting arrangement should be approved. These documents must be submitted with the bid in Part 2 of this DBE Participation Schedule.



MDOT DBE FORM B - (MDOT-OP 017-2)
FEDERALLY-FUNDED CONTRACTS (BIDS ONLY)
PART 1 – INSTRUCTIONS FOR DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE
Page 2 of 3

6. For each DBE firm that is being used as supplier/wholesaler/regular dealer/broker/manufacturer, please follow these instructions for calculating the **dollar amount of the subcontract for purposes of achieving the DBE participation goal:**
 - A. Is the firm certified as a broker of the products/supplies? If the answer is YES, please continue to Item C. If the answer is NO, please continue to Item B.
 - B. Is the firm certified as a supplier, wholesaler, regular dealer, or manufacturer of such products/supplies? If the answer is YES, continue to Item D. If the answer is NO, continue to Item C only if the DBE firm is certified to perform trucking/hauling services under NAICS Codes 484110, 484121, 484122, 484210, 484220 and 484230. If the answer is NO and the firm is not certified under these NAICS Codes, then no DBE participation credit will be given for the supply of these products.
 - C. For purposes of achieving the DBE participation goal, you may count only the amount of any reasonable fee that the DBE firm will receive for the provision of such products/supplies - not the total subcontract amount or the value (or a percentage thereof) of such products and/or supplies. In Column 5 of the DBE Participation Schedule, please state the amount of any reasonable fee that the DBE firm will receive for the provision of such products/services in Section 5.3.
 - D. Is the firm certified as a manufacturer (refer to the firm's NAICS Code and specific description of products/services) of the products/supplies to be provided? If the answer is NO, please continue to Item E. If the answer is YES, for purposes of achieving the DBE participation goal, you may count the total amount of the subcontract. In Column 5 of the DBE Participation Schedule, please state the total amount of the subcontract in Section 5.1.
 - E. Is the firm certified as a supplier, wholesaler and/or regular dealer? If the answer is YES (i) if the DBE firm is furnishing and installing the materials and is certified to perform these services, please include in Section 5.1 the total value of the subcontract amount (including full value of supplies); or (ii) if the firm is only being used as a supplier, wholesaler and/or regular dealer or is not certified to install the supplies/materials, for purposes of achieving the DBE participation goal, you may only count sixty percent (60%) of the value of the subcontract for these supplies/products (60% Rule). In Column 5, Section 5.2 of the DBE Participation Schedule, please state amount of the subcontract for these supplies/products only (not installation) and sixty percent (60%) of such value.
7. Cumulative credit given for the use of all DBE suppliers/wholesalers/regular dealers/brokers/manufacturer in the DBE Participation Schedule cannot exceed sixty percent (60%) of the entire DBE participation goal. For example, if your bid is \$100,000 and you have indicated that you will achieve \$25,000 in DBE Participation, the cumulative participation by DBE firms that are suppliers, manufacturers, wholesalers, brokers and regular dealers cannot exceed \$15,000 (or 60% of \$25,000).

MDOT DBE FORM B - (MDOT-OP 017-2)
FEDERALLY-FUNDED CONTRACTS (BIDS ONLY)
PART 1 – INSTRUCTIONS FOR DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE
 Page 3 of 3

8. Please note that for USDOT-funded projects, a DBE prime may count towards its DBE participation goal, work performed by its own forces. Include information about the DBE prime in Part 2.

9. **WARNING:** The percentage of DBE participation, computed using the dollar amounts in Column 5 for all of the DBE firms listed in Part 2, **MUST** equal at least the DBE participation goal as set forth in MDOT DBE Form A – Federally-Funded Contracts (Bids Only) for this solicitation. If a bidder is unable to achieve the DBE participation goal, then the bidder must request a waiver in Form A or the bid shall be deemed not responsive. You may wish to use the Worksheet shown below to assist you in calculating the percentages and confirming that you have met the applicable DBE participation goal.

WORKSHEET

Total DBE Firm Participation Amount	\$	
(Add amounts listed for all DBE Firms in Column 5 of DBE Participation Schedule)		
Divide by Total Contract Amount	+	
Percent Overall DBE Participation	=	%



MDOT DBE FORM B - (MDOT-OP 017-2)
FEDERALLY-FUNDED CONTRACTS (BIDS ONLY)
PART 2 – DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE

PARTS 2 AND 3 MUST BE INCLUDED WITH THE BID. IF THE BIDDER FAILS TO ACCURATELY COMPLETE AND SUBMIT PART 2 AND 3 WITH THE BID AS REQUIRED, THE BID SHALL BE DEEMED NOT RESPONSIVE.

Page __ of __

Prime Contractor	Project Description	Solicitation Number

List Information for each Certified MBE Subcontractor used to achieve the DBE Participation Goal.

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5 Unless the bidder requested a waiver in MDOT DBE Form A – Federally Funded Contracts (Bids Only) for this solicitation, the cumulative DBE participation for all DBE firms listed herein must equal at least the DBE participation goal set forth in Form A.
Name of DBE Subcontractor and tier	Certification No. and DBE Classification	Total Subcontractor Amount	NAICS Codes/s NAICS Code/s of the specific products to be supplied or services to be performed by the DBE firm	Dollar Amount(s) for purposes of achieving the DBE Participation Goal. State the dollar amount of the products/services in Line 5.1 except for those services or products where the DBE firm is being used as a wholesaler, supplier, regular dealer, or broker. For those items of work where the DBE firm is being used as a supplier, wholesaler and/or regular dealer complete Line 5.2 using the 60% Rule. For those items of work where the DBE firm is being used as a broker, complete Line 5.3.
<input type="checkbox"/> Please check if DBE firm is a third-tier contractor (if applicable). Please submit written documents in accordance with Section 5 of Part 1 - Instructions	Certification Number: <hr/> <input type="checkbox"/> Women-Owned <input type="checkbox"/> African American-Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Other DBE Classification	\$		5.1 Subcontract Amount for Products/Services (Excluding Products/Services from Suppliers, Wholesalers, Regular Dealers and Brokers) \$ 5.2 Amount for Items of Work where the MBE firm is being used as Suppliers, Wholesalers and/or Regular Dealers. (Please refer to Section 6(E) in Part 1 - Instructions). Total value of Supplies/Products \$ X 60% (60% Rule) = \$ (amount for purposes of achieving the DBE Participation Goal). 5.3 Amount of Fee where DBE firm is being used as Broker (Please refer to Section 6(C) in Part 1 - instructions). \$

Please check if Continuation Sheets are attached.



MDOT DBE FORM B - (MDOT-OP 017-2)
FEDERALLY-FUNDED CONTRACTS (BIDS ONLY)
CONTINUATION SHEET

Page __ of __

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3	COLUMN 4	COLUMN 5 Unless the bidder requested a waiver in MDOT DBE Form A – Federally Funded Contracts (Bids Only) for this solicitation, the cumulative DBE participation for all DBE firms listed herein must equal at least the DBE participation goal set forth in Form A.
Name of DBE Subcontractor and tier	Certification No. and DBE Classification	Total Subcontractor Amount	NAICS Codes/s NAICS Code/s of the specific products to be supplied or services to be performed by the DBE firm	Dollar Amount(s) for purposes of achieving the DBE Participation Goal. State the dollar amount of the products/services in Line 5.1 except for those services or products where the DBE firm is being used as a wholesaler, supplier, regular dealer, or broker. For those items of work where the DBE firm is being used as a supplier, wholesaler and/or regular dealer complete Line 5.2 using the 60% Rule. For those items of work where the DBE firm is being used as a broker, complete Line 5.3.
<input type="checkbox"/> Please check if DBE firm is a third-tier contractor (if applicable). Please submit written documents in accordance with Section 5 of Part 1 - Instructions	Certification Number: <hr/> <input type="checkbox"/> Women-Owned <input type="checkbox"/> African American-Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Other DBE Classification	\$		<p>5.1 Subcontract Amount for Products/Services (Excluding Products/Services from Suppliers, Wholesalers, Regular Dealers and Brokers) \$</p> <p>5.2 Amount for Items of Work where the MBE firm is being used as Suppliers, Wholesalers and/or Regular Dealers (Please refer to Section 6(E) in Part 1 - Instructions). Total value of Supplies/Products \$</p> <p>X 60% (60% Rule) = \$</p> <p>(amount for purposes of achieving the DBE Participation Goal).</p> <p>5.3 Amount of Fee where DBE firm is being used as Broker (Please refer to Section 6(C) in Part 1 - instructions). \$</p>



MDOT DBE FORM B - (MDOT-OP 017-2)
FEDERALLY-FUNDED CONTRACTS (BIDS ONLY)
PART 3 – CERTIFICATION FOR DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE

PARTS 2 AND 3 MUST BE INCLUDED WITH THE BID. IF THE BIDDER FAILS TO ACCURATELY COMPLETE AND SUBMIT PART 2 AND 3 WITH THE BID AS REQUIRED, THE BID SHALL BE DEEMED NOT RESPONSIVE.

I hereby affirm that I have reviewed the Products and Services Description (specific product that a firm is certified to provide or areas of work that a firm is certified to perform) set forth in the MDOT DBE Directory for each of the DBE firms listed in Part 2 of this DBE Form B for purposes of achieving the DBE participation goal that was identified in the DBE Form A that I submitted with this solicitation, and that the DBE firms listed are only performing those products/services/areas of work for which they are certified. I also hereby affirm that I have read and understand the form instructions set forth in Part 1 of this DBE Form B.

I solemnly affirm under the penalties of perjury that the contents of Parts 2 and 3 of MDOT DBE Form B are true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

Company Name

Signature of Representative

Address

Printed Name and Title

City, State and Zip Code

Date



INFORMATION REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED FOR FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONTRACTS:

(a) Each bidder shall provide the following information:

NAME OF FIRM: _____

_____ Street and/or P.O. Box

_____ City State Zip Code

____ DBE ____ Non-DBE Age of the firm ____ years
Annual gross receipts per last calendar year ____ <\$500,000 ____ \$500,000-1,000,000
____ \$1,000,000-3,000,000 ____ \$3,000,000-5,000,000 ____ \$5,000,000-10,000,000
____ >\$10,000,000

(b) Each bidder shall provide the following information for each firm quoting or considered as subcontractors:

NAME OF FIRM: _____

_____ Street and/or P.O. Box

_____ City State Zip Code

____ DBE ____ Non-DBE Age of the firm ____ years
Annual gross receipts per last calendar year ____ <\$500,000 ____ \$500,000-1,000,000
____ \$1,000,000-3,000,000 ____ \$3,000,000-5,000,000 ____ \$5,000,000-10,000,000
____ > \$10,000,000

NAME OF FIRM: _____

_____ Street and/or P.O. Box

_____ City State Zip Code

____ DBE ____ Non-DBE Age of the firm ____ years
Annual gross receipts per last calendar year ____ <\$500,000 ____ \$500,000-1,000,000
____ \$1,000,000-3,000,000 ____ \$3,000,000-5,000,000 ____ \$5,000,000-10,000,000
____ > \$10,000,000



NAME OF FIRM: _____

Street and/or P.O. Box

City

State

Zip Code

____ DBE ____ Non-DBE Age of the firm ____ years

Annual gross receipts per last calendar year ____ <\$500,000 ____ \$500,000-1,000,000

____ \$1,000,000-3,000,000 ____ \$3,000,000-5,000,000 ____ \$5,000,000-10,000,000

____ > \$10,000,000

NAME OF FIRM: _____

Street and/or P.O. Box

City

State

Zip Code

____ DBE ____ Non-DBE Age of the firm ____ years

Annual gross receipts per last calendar year ____ <\$500,000 ____ \$500,000-1,000,000

____ \$1,000,000-3,000,000 ____ \$3,000,000-5,000,000 ____ \$5,000,000-10,000,000

____ > \$10,000,000

NAME OF FIRM: _____

Street and/or P.O. Box

City

State

Zip Code

____ DBE ____ Non-DBE Age of the firm ____ years

Annual gross receipts per last calendar year ____ <\$500,000 ____ \$500,000-1,000,000

____ \$1,000,000-3,000,000 ____ \$3,000,000-5,000,000 ____ \$5,000,000-10,000,000

____ > \$10,000,000

Submit additional copies of this page as page 26A of 28, 26B of 28, etc. as necessary, and place them as the last pages in the Invitation for Bids. Place an "X" for "NO" on the last copy. Any additional Copies: _____ NO _____ YES



EXTRA WORK, CONTRACT TIME, BONDING, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES, AND PROPOSAL GUARANTY

EXTRA WORK. It is further proposed to do all "Extra Work" which may be required to complete the work contemplated at unit prices or lump sum prices to be agreed upon in writing prior to starting such extra work, or if such prices or sums cannot be agreed upon, to perform such work on a Force Account basis as specified in TC-7.03.

CONTRACT TIME. To commence work as specified in the "Notice to Proceed" and to prosecute the work to complete the contract within/or before

Sunday, September 20, 2009(calendar date)

Any delay in awarding or the execution of this contract will not be considered as a basis for any monetary claim, however, an extension of time may be considered by the Administration, if warranted.

BONDING. When the Contractor's bid is \$100,000 or more, the Contractor shall furnish a Payment Bond and a Performance Bond in the full amount of the Contract Award as security for the construction and completion of the contract in conformance with the Plans, Standard Specifications, revisions thereto, General Provisions and Special Provisions.

To guarantee all of the work performed under this contract to be done in conformance with the Standard Specifications, revisions thereto, General Provisions and Special Provisions in a good workmanlike manner and to renew or repair any work which may be rejected due to defective materials or workmanship, prior to final completion and acceptance of the work, also we have the equipment, labor, supervision and financial capacity to perform this contract either with our organization or with Subcontractors.



LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. The Contractor is hereby advised that liquidated damages in the amount of

N/A dollars (N/A) per working day

NINE HUNDRED TWENTY dollars (\$920.00) per calendar day

will be assessed for unauthorized extensions beyond the contracted time of completion.

PROPOSAL GUARANTY. A bid security is not required on Contract Proposals under \$100,000.

A bid security totaling at least five percent (5%) of the bid amount will be required on contracts of \$100,000 or over.

Acceptable forms of security for bid guaranty shall be:

- (1) A bond in a form satisfactory to the State underwritten by a company licensed to issue bonds in this State;
- (2) A bank certified check, bank cashier's check, bank treasurer's check, or cash;
- (3) Pledge of security backed by the full faith and full credit of the United States government or bonds issued by the State of Maryland.

Enclosed herewith, find bid security based on at least five percent (5%) of the aggregate amount of the bid submitted, and made payable to the "State of Maryland". This bid security is a Proposal Guarantee (which is understood will be forfeited in the event the contract is not executed, if awarded to the signer of this affidavit).



MARYLAND STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

SUBCONTRACTING

Subcontracting by the Prime Contractor. Form OOC 42 Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall be used by the Prime Contractor to request approval of a Subcontractor and also to ensure that a formal Subcontract has been or will be written and kept on file by the Prime Contractor. Completion and submittal of the form by the Prime Contractor acknowledges that the Administration's Contracting Officer may require the submission of the written Subcontract for review by the Administration and/or FHWA.

Lower Tier Subcontracting by an Approved Subcontractor. Form OOC 43 Subcontractor's Request for Approval of Lower Tier Subcontractor shall be used by an Approved Subcontractor to request approval of a Lower Tier Subcontractor and also to ensure that a formal Subcontract has been or will be written and kept on file by the Subcontractor. Completion and submittal of the form by the Subcontractor acknowledges that the Administration's Contracting Officer may require the submission of the written Subcontract for review by the Administration and/or FHWA.

Form Acquisitions. Maryland State Highway Administration Form OOC 42 and Form OOC 43 may be acquired through the Administration's Contracts Award Team or District Office. All questions should be directed to the Office of Construction, Contracts Award Team.

It is the Administration's intention to randomly select during each calendar quarter a representative sample of written Subcontracts for review. This review will be conducted by the Office of Construction's Contracts Award Team.